

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
o/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/rlm
005750
003A04970
18 Feb 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31 January 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8B
(c) Divo 5750.20

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
Sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 January 1970.

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

5TH MAR S&C FILES

80 125

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

70 0578
COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED3/BSC/rlm
005750
18 Feb 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel NOBLE L. BECK

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt F. H. ADAMS

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. K. GRIFFIS JR.

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. T. BOWEN

1-13 Jan 1970

LtCol F. C. LEDER

14-31 Jan 1970

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GESTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN, Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.

S-1

Capt G. W. KELLY

S-2

Capt P. H. TORREY III

S-3

Maj J. W. LEDIN

1-28 Jan 1970

Maj J. J. SHERIDAN

29-31 Jan 1970

S-4

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

S-5

Capt J. M. CARSON

Commo

Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.

MTO

1stLt W. R. PHILLIPS

HqCo Supply

1stLt C. N. SHILLIG

Rgt Chaplain

Cndr C. L. KEYSER

Rgt Surgeon

Cndr T. R. TURNER

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
137	3459	9	176

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rlm
005750
18 Feb 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The Fifth Marine Regiment continued operations in its assigned AO with emphasis being placed on the interdiction of enemy supply routes and the destruction of his food supply. Numerous casualties were inflicted on the enemy from platoon and squad size patrols and ambushes. These small unit activities were conducted primarily in the peripheries of populated areas. A combined operation with the 51st ARVN Regiment was conducted during January with limited enemy contact. On 27 January, the Regiment formed and deployed a Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP) platoon and this new unit, after a period of training, was deployed to the Phu Lac (6) refugee hamlet.
2. The First Battalion, Fifth Marines (-) conducted category I and II operations in its assigned AO in the Thuong Duc corridor during the major part of January. A number of company sized reconnaissance-in-force operations were also conducted along the slopes of Charlie Ridge. On 28 January, a helicopter lift was conducted which moved the First Battalion into the Arizona AO and operations were conducted in that AO for the remainder of the month.
3. The Second Battalion, Fifth Marines (Rein), operating in the Eastern AO, was primarily concerned with the security of Liberty Bridge and Liberty Road. A company (Rein) was assigned the security mission at Liberty Bridge and another company provided security along Liberty Road. The Battalion also performed category I and II operations during the past month on Go Noi Island and a two day sweep was also conducted in the Phu Nhuan area. A night rehearsal for the rapid reinforcement of the Liberty Bridge combat outpost was also conducted.
4. The Third Battalion conducted category II operations in the Arizona Territory until 28 January and then displaced to the Thuong Duc AO. Upon its entry into the area, the Battalion conducted ambushes along both Route 4 and the Seng Vu Gia and reconnaissance patrols were also conducted-in-force along the southern slopes of Charlie Ridge.
5. During the period of 26 January until 30 January, combined operations, in cooperation and coordination with the 51st ARVN Regiment, were conducted in the Arizona and Eastern AOs and liaison teams from this Regiment were collocated with the 5th Marine Regiment at An Hoa. The operation was marked by a high degree of cooperation and coordination between the units. However, contact with the enemy was generally light during this operation, accounting for the low enemy kills and the majority of friendly casualties were caused by booby traps. The 5th Marines provided the logistical support

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/flm
005750
18 Feb 1970

for the 51st ARVN Regiment while air and artillery support were provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing and the 11th Marines respectively.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rlm
005750
18 Feb 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Command received an input of 23 officers and 112 enlisted personnel during the month of January 1970. A total of 2 officers and 112 enlisted personnel were redeployed out of RVN during the month.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the Month of January

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NECE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>WLANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
7	3	114	125	0	35	1

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of January the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO. A major endeavor centered around collection of information concerning the enemy's plans for the TET offensive.

b. The GVN intelligence community continued to provide useful information to the 5th Marines.

c. Sub Team "C", 1st CIT has provided invaluable support to the 5th Marines. This support has been particularly helpful in the elimination of VCI and the capture of enemy food supplies.

d. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 149 / VC KIA 141

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW	8	(d) VC Hoi Chanh	3
(b) VC PW	3	(e) Civil Defendants	12
(c) NVA Hoi Chanh	0	(f) Innocent Civilians	53

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual	31
(b) Crow Served	0

e. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity during January consisted of preparations for the TET offensive. Several reports indicated their offensive would occur before and after TET, but the holidays would be relatively quiet. These reports also indicated that the main efforts of the TET offensive would be directed against GVN administrative headquarters and refugee hamlets.

(b) The 490th Sapper Battalion was tentatively identified for the first time during January in the 5th Marines AO.

(c) Mine/Booby Trap incidents increased slightly over December with a total of 126 incidents reported; 62 detonated and 64 found.

(2) Weather. Weather conditions began improving during latter January. With a wind shift from the NE to the SW a gradual drying process began. With the end of the monsoon rains, mobility improved for both friendly and enemy forces.

(3) Terrain. No significant terrain conditions were encountered during the reporting period.

f. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

(a) Beans	25 lbs	(d) Corn	25 lbs
(b) Potatoes	175 lbs	(e) Rice	6,249 lbs
(c) Salt	50 lbs		

(2) Ordnance Captured

(a) M-26s	21	(j) 175mm rds	2
(b) Chicons	29	(k) 12.7mm rds	156
(c) M-70 rds	32	(l) Blasting Caps	29
(d) 60mm rds	62	(m) Det Cord	15 feet
(e) 81mm rds	10	(n) Box Mines	2
(f) 82mm rds	18	(o) Claymores	2
(g) RPG rds	6	(p) 500 lb Bombs	6
(h) LAAW	1	(q) 250 lb bombs	4
(i) S/A rds	790		

(3) Equipment Captured

(a) M-16 Mags	18	(b) AK-47 Mags	17
---------------	----	----------------	----

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970

(c)	Bow	1	(j)	Medical Kit	1
(d)	82mm Fuzos	12	(k)	782 Gear	85 lbs
(e)	82mm Igniters	50	(l)	Clothing	65 lbs
(f)	60mm Fuzes	3	(m)	Batteries	9
(g)	60mm Sight	1	(n)	Hair Clippers	1
(h)	60mm Base Plate	1	(o)	Diesel Engine	11
(i)	RPG Booster	1			

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 January 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this Command.

Indoc School	379
Officer Leadership	6
SINCO Leadership	3
NCO Leadership	22
Registered Publications	1
Scout Sniper	2
HST	12
KW-7	1
Basic Infantry Weapons	1
Embark (Off)	2
16mm Projectionist	3
R&S Indoc	13
Land Mine Warfare	89

b. A five day period of instruction was conducted by R&S at An Hoa for all newly arrived personnel. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and battalion size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in the Arizona AO in coordination and cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of January, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by forty-three (43) A-6 Beacon missions and seventy-nine (79) close air support missions. This is an increase of seventeen (17) flights over December's total. Twelve (12) flare ships and three (3) "Shadow" flights were utilized during the month. Throughout the month, daily resupply for the 5th Marine Regiment and units of the 51st ARVN Regiment was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s and two (2) gunships and often one CH-53 for the heavy requirements. Normally one (1) CH-46 was used for

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/r1m
005750
18 Feb 1970

the C&C mission. The Regiment utilized one hundred and seventy-eight (178) aerial observer (AO) flights during the month for visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and ground unit support for troops in contact. This is an increase of forty-eight (48) AO flights over December. The Regiment executed one (1) Kingfisher mission and two (2) night, quick reaction rehearsals with positive results. Air accounted for thirty-four (34) KBAs during the month. Anti-aircraft ground fire was reported thirteen (13) times with six (6) aircraft receiving hits and three (3) crewmen WIA(E). There was one (1) incident during the month where one (1) AH-1G was damaged from a secondary explosion. Two hundred and twelve (212) medevacs were transported to medical facilities.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. Base development moved ahead rapidly toward the end of January as the end of the monsoon season came into view. Sandbagging of new structures and the re-sandbagging of old structures continued; no shortages of sandbags were experienced. All sectors continued to improve their positions and chain link screens were being added to the bunkers as protection against grenades and B-40 attacks. The 7th Engineer Battalion continued hauling rock which is now being used primarily in the construction of a circumferential road for the landing strip that will allow easy access to the ammunition boms. "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion constructed a screened trash shed at the Regimental Messhall. The American Red Cross Office was completed and sandbagged.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of January at the LSU, An Hoa, to support operations:

Class - I	249.1 Tons
Class - III	583.3 Tons
Class - V	912 Short Tons

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month, with its trafficability increasing daily as the rain diminished. 7th Engineer Battalion continued work on Liberty Road by clearing a 100 meter wide strip on either side of the road. The direct support Truck Platoon assigned from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 4,180 miles, hauled 1,636 tons of cargo, and transported 13,109 troops during the month of January.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 282 fixed wing aircraft utilized the An Hoa airfield during the month. The Fifth Marines continued to place reliance on rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel and priority supplies to and from Danang. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field. During the month, rotary wing aircraft made 358 lifts, transported 3,870 passengers and 547,600 tons of supplies in a total of 4,606 missions.

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970

8. Communications

- a. On 6 January 1970, a 50 pair cable linking 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines with the 5th Marine Regiment was installed.
- b. On 20 January 1970, 1st Lieutenant W. K. THOMPSON assumed duties as assistant Regimental Communications Officer.
- c. Since 30 January 1970, teletype equipment in the 5th Marines message center has had the capability of transmitting and receiving messages at 100 words per minute vice 60.
- d. On 31 January 1970, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines relieved 1st Battalion, 5th Marines at Hill 65 without the loss of Radio Relay and teletype communications.

9. Medical

- a. RAS continued in full operation during the month of January treating 341 U.S. military and 628 Vietnamese. In addition, 253 immunizations were administered.
 - b. 97 patients, 24 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.
 - c. Presently there are no figures available for the number of confirmed cases of malaria.
10. Civil Affairs. During the month of January, Civil Affairs/Civic Action activities have been conducted mainly throughout the Xuyen Phu and Xuyen Thu Villages, and the Hill 65 and Phu Lao (6) areas. Other civic action activities have been conducted throughout 5th Marines' CAAOR.

a. Materials distributed during the month of January to aid the people of the An Hoa, Hill 65, and Phu Lao (6) areas are as follows:

- (1) 5,900 pounds of lumber consisting of 1,400 pounds of scrap lumber, 300 ammo boxes, 30 2x4's, 25 pieces of plywood, and 20 1x4's
- (2) 30 pounds of soap,
- (3) 1,600 pounds of rice to Phu Lao (6) for refugees.

b. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 2,899 refugees and residents of the Hill 65, Liberty Bridge, and An Hoa areas. The increase in the total number of people treated resulted from the increased participation on MedCaps by PF and US military corpsmen. Also, medical

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970

treatment, food, and clothing were administered to 63 refugees from Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts while awaiting further processing from this point.

c. Daily employment of Vietnamese for work on and off An Hoa Combat Base was continued. Approximately 40 Vietnamese hired on a daily basis are now working on the base due to a cut in the payrolls now allocated 5th Marines. The Vietnamese that work at filling sandbags have filled 128,580 sandbags during the month.

d. 63 refugees were processed by 5th Marines during the month.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of January there were 1,520,000 leaflets dropped on designated targets, 9 hours and 21 minutes of aerial broadcasts flown, 10 hours and 45 minutes of "Early" word, 130 hours of ground broadcasts, and no movies were shown within 5th Marines' AO. This Regiment also had a total of 3 Hoi Chanhs for the month of January.

12. Chaplain

a. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of January were:

(1) Twenty-two religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

(2) Six lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/BSC/rln
005750
18 Feb 1970PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. ✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 1-70 ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 2-70 ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 3-70 (w/change 1) ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 4-70 ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 5-70 ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 6-70 (w/change 1) ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 6A-70 ✓
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 6B-70 ✓
- ✓2. January 1970 Staff Journals ✓
- ✓3. January 1970 24 Hour Sitreps ✓
- ✓4. Change 1 to Fifth Marines Operation Plan 101B-69 ✓
- ✓5. Change 3 to Fifth Marines Operation Order 1-69 ✓
- ✓6. Fifth Marines Operation Plan 2-70 ✓
- ✓7. Fifth Marines Operation Plan 3-70 ✓

SECRET

S-3	INFO	✓
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	✓	
AOpr. / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

48

OO AU 76
 DE T736 #0015 0030430
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 030430Z JAN 70

FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RIIMHIAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RIIMHIAA/FIRST MAR
 RIIMHIAA/SEVENTH MAR
 RIIMHIAA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RIIMHIAA /FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/77
 TOD: 030745Z
 CCN: 0015, 0016
 RRS

HAS BEEN SENT

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RIIMHIAA/CG FIRST MAR
 RIIMHIAA /QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 RIIMHIAA/FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 RIIMHIAA/SA QUY XUYEN DIST
 INFO RIIMHIAA/MAG SIXTEEN
 RIIMHIAA/FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 1-70 (S)

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 231015Z DEC 69 (FRAG 0 71-69)

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 300850Z DEC 69

C. FIFTH MAR REGTO 3800.2A (NOTAL)

D. FIFTH MAR REGTO 3040.3 (NOTAL)

E. FIFTH MAR MSG 050305Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 66-69) (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) RECENT INTELL INDICATES THE ENEMY HAS MOVED TO

SECRET

FNN 1-Tab A

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0015 S E C R E T
 GO NOI ISLAND AND IS POSSIBLY STAGING FOR ATTACKS DURING THE
 ANTICIPATED TET OFFENSE. THERE ARE INDICATIONS THAT BNS OF THE
 36TH NVA REGT HAVE TRANSFERRED APPROX 200 MEN TO DIEN BAN AND
 DIU XUYEN DIST UNITS WHO HAVE IN THE PAST OPERATED OUT OF
 GO NOI ISLAND FOR ATTACKS ON UNITS IN THE DOUG CITY AREA
 AND NORTH. LARGE RECON SIGHTINGS CONFIRM THE PRESENCE OF EN
 UNITS WITH NO DEFINITE TRENDS IN DIRECTION. IT IS POSSIBLE
 ELEMENTS OF THE QBT AND SOME SMALLER UNITS ARE LOC ON GO NOI ISLAND
 B. FRIENDLY

- (1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO SUPD AS REQ :
 - (2) FIFTH FIRST ARVN REGT PROVIDES FORCES TO OPERATE
 IN COOP AND COORD WITH FIFTH MAR BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT .
 - (3) ELEVENTH MAR PROVIDES 155MM HOW AND 8" HOW FIRES
 H HOUR TO H PLUS TWO; THEREAFTER, AS REQUIRED .
- C. ATTACH/DETACH: NO CHANGE
2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING H HOUR D DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCT A
 ONE BN (-) JOINT CAT II OPN IN COOP/COORD WITH FIFTY FIRST
 ARVN REGT ON W. GO NOI ISLAND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY THE
 EN, HIS FORTIFICATIONS, AND INSTALLATIONS .
 3. (S) EXECUTION:

E

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0015 S E C R E T

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) PHASE I: THE FIFTH MAR IN COOP AND COORD WITH
 51ST ARVN FORCES CONDUCT CAT II OPNS ON W. GO NOI ISLAND WITH
 ONE BN (-) WITH 51ST ARVN RECON CO INTEGRATED, 51ST ARVN
 FORCE BLOCKING TO THE EAST, WHILE ONE BN (-) 5TH MAR, WITH 51ST ARVN
 RECON CO INTEGRATED SWEEPS THE OBJ AREA NW TO SE .

(2) PHASE II: FIFTH MAR SCREENING TO THE SOUTH WITH
 51ST ARVN FORCE SWEEPING SE TO NW .

B. 1/5: CONTINUE ASN ASSIGNED REF A .

C. 2/5 (REIN)

(1) PHASE I

(A) ASSUME OPCON CO K UPON ITS EXTRACTION FROM
 N. ARIZONA AND HELOLIFT TO L19 BR NLT 031500H JAN 70 .

(B) ASSUME CONTROL OF 51ST ARVN RECON CO AT
 APPROX 031300H JAN 70 BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT, CO, 51ST ARVN ,
 AND CONDUCT BN SWEEP OF WESTERN GO NOI ISLAND NW TO SE
 EMPLOYING THREE COS AND 51ST ARVN RECON CO . SEE ANNEX A
 (OPNS OVERLAY: PHASE I) .

(C) CONTINUE ASN ASSIGNED REF A EXCEPT DISESTABLISH
 PLT BLOCK REQUIRED BY REF 3 .

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RIHHLA0015 S E C R E T

(2) PHASE II

(A) PASS CONTROL 51ST ARVN RECON CO TO 51ST ARVN AT TIME INITIALLY AGREED WITH CO, 51ST ARVN REGT.

(B) ESTABLISH SCREEN WITH THREE COS ALONG SOUTHERN EDGE OF ORJ AREA. SEE ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY: PHASE II: TO BE ISSUED).

(C) CONTINUE MSN ASSIGNED REF A.

D. 3/5

(1) PASS OPCON CO K TO 2/5 UPON THEIR EXTRACTION FROM ARIZONA TERR.

(2) CONTINUE MSN ASSIGNED REF A.

E. 2/1

(1) CONDUCT RECON AND SURVEY ON 3 JAN 70 FOR DISPLACEMENT ONE 105MM HOW BTRY TO VIC LIB BK.

(2) AT H HOUR, 0 DAY, DISPLACE ONE 105MM HOW BTRY TO VIC LIB OR VIC HELOLIFT.

(3) COMMENCING H HOUR PLUS 2, PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS 105MM HOW BTRY FIRE SUPP.

F. REGTL RES: CO B 1/5: BE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH MAR AO ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

PAGE FIVE RIHHLA0015 S E C R E T

Y. COORD INST

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY: PHASE I)

(2) H HOUR, 0 DAY: 040630H JAN 70

(3) DURATION OF OPN: ESTIMATE TWO DAYS EACH PHASE.

(4) TO ACHIEVE SURPRISE, ALL UNITS ENJOINED TO MAKE NO OVERT MOVES PRIOR TO 0 DAY, PRE H HOUR MOVES TO BE UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS.

(5) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES. SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY: PHASE I).

(6) EMPHASIZE AINE/BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF C.

(7) DIRTNAUTH 2/5 WITH 51ST ARVN AND RECON OP DURHAM.

(8) DISSEMI DAY/NIGHT ACTS 5TH MAR HQ NLF 1700H DAILY THROUGH REAR.

(9) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. MEDEVAC INJURED/SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATIONS.

(10) REQ VR FLIGHT 5TH MAR HQ NLF 0900H DAY PRIOR TO FLIGHT.

(11) SUBMIT SITREPS TO 5TH MAR HQ PROMPTLY ON CONTACT. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(12) ANNEX B (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0015 S E C R E T

(13) CAPT FOOD STUFFS AND MATERIAL WILL BE SENT TO
5TH MAR HQ.

(14) SUSPEND OPN CONTAINED REF 3.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG

A. ALL UNITS COMMENCE OPN WITH 3 DAYS CLASS I, III, AND
V SUPPLIES.B. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE:
COORD W/S-2 PRIOR TO EVAC.C. CAS EVAC REQ AS EMERG, PRIORITY, OR ROUTINE; NIGHT
EVACS, EMERG ONLY.

D. EQUIP AND BASIC LOAD AS DESIG BY BN CMDR.

E. ENSURE SUFFICIENT HALIZONE TABLETS TO ALLOW USE OF
LOCAL WATER SOURCES.

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ/CALL SIGNS

(A) FIFTH MAR

(B) 1/5

(C) 2/5

(D) 3/5

58.35 DUBLIN CITY

61.55 EMPIRE STATE

43.65 LAUNDRY HALL

37.45 PANAMA HALL

BT

#0015

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (E) 2/M 6404 PAL JOEY IECHU
 (F) 51ST ARVN ADV 44/60 RHYTHM UPHILL
 (2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/G COLOR
 CALLED.
 (3) FRONT LINES AND FLANKS WILL BE MARKED FOR ALL
 AIR STRIKES. ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF D.
 B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.
 C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE
 D. 51ST ARVN REGT CP (FORWARD): DUC DUC DIST HQ.
 E. FIFTH MAR WILL MAINTAIN LN AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN
 LAW REF E.
 F. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0016 SECRET
 FRAG O TO FIFTH MAR COC.
 ANNEX B (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FRAG O 1-7A
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY: SEE PARA 1.A. ENEMY SITUATION, TO BASIC FRAG O.
 B. FRIENDLY
 (1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSES
 THROUGH EARLY-WORD, LEAFLET DROPS, AND AERIAL BROADCASTS
 COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF
 SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.
 (2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL
 LEAFLET REQ. ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM AVAILABLE UPON REQ
 THROUGH 5TH MAR HQ (S-5) FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT
 INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.
 2. (S) MISSION
 A. FIFTH MAR IN CLOSE COORD WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT EMPLOY
 ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPT OF OPNS.
 3. (S) EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPNS
 (1) INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS
 UPON THE CHIEF HOI PROGRAM.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUHMLA 0016 S E C R E T

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY EARLY WORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR ..

(2) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE DURING AND AFTER
TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT ..(3) REQ FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL
BE SUBMITTED TO 5TH MAR S-5 24 HRS IN ADVANCE GIVING
THE FOL INFOR:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED ..

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA

(C) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES ..

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG

A. REFUGEES: 5TH MAR HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES
GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO
ENSURE PROPER COORD WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE
EVACUATED WITHOUT PRIOR COORD WITH 5TH MAR S-5.B. FOOD AND MEDICINES: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIANS /
MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE 5TH MAR HQ ON REQ. A SMALL SUPPLY OF
ENHUSKED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQ ..

EGP-4

BT#0015

SECRET

SECRET

NLS RETURN TO 3-3

XO/9
52
54

O P 190630Z JAN 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

FIFTH MAR
1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11
TOD: 190805Z
OCN: 0146
PP

REQUEST RELEASE

///HAS BEEN SENT///

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
SA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
SA DIIC DUC DIST
INFO MAG SIXTEEN
FIFTH MAR
BT

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 2-70 (S)
A. FIFTH MAR REGT O 3800.2A (NOTAL)
1. (S) SITUATION

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA01463 E C R E T

A. ENEMY

- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
- (2) CURRENT INTEL INDICATES THAT A 30-40 MAN LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLA UNIT CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA NORTH OF AN HOA AND WEST OF LIB ROAD. THE MISSION OF THIS UNIT IS TO CONDUCT HARASSING TYPE OPNS AGAINST VEHICULAR TRAFFIC ON LIB RD AND TO CONDUCT ATTACKS BY FIRE AGAINST OPS. THIS UNIT HAS A SECONDARY MISSION OF COLLECTING FOODSTUFFS FROM THE LOCAL POPULACE. THE LOCAL FORCE UNIT OPERATING IN THE AREA WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE THE TACTIC OF HARASSING DIST/ MARINE FORCES ATTEMPTING TO CONDUCT SECURING OPNS.
- P. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ELEMENTS OF 5TH MAR OPERATE IN COOP/COORD WITH DIIC DUC DIST FORCES AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE. SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION DIST FORCES).
- C. ATTACH/DETACH: NO CHANGE
2. (S) MISSION: DESIGNATED ELEMENTS 5TH MAR PROVIDE BLOCKING/ SCREEN FORCES IN COOP/COORD WITH FORCES FROM DUC DUC DIST PERFORMING SECURING OPNS TO RESETTLE POPULACE IN RESETTLEMENT HAMLET SITE IN GVN CONTROLLED AREA.
3. (S) CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H HOUR, D DAY DIIC DUC

PAGE 1 OF 3

SECRET

Ann 1-Tab B

SECRET

DIST FORCES CONDUCT SECURING OPN TO RESETTLE POPULACE IN OB-
JECTIVE AREA IN DESIGNATED RESETTLEMENT HAMLET SITE WITH ONE BN
PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE IN COORD WITH ELEMENTS OF DIST FORCES/
CACO 29 WHILE ANOTHER BN PROVIDES SCREENING FORCE. SEE ANNEX
B (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP)

B. 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 2/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) EST CO (-) SIZE BLOCKING FORCE AFTER FIRST LIGHT BUT
NLT 210700H JAN 70 FM VIC AT895492 TO AT909500 IN COOP/COORD
WITH DESIGNATED DIST/CACO FORCES.

(3) ENSURE CONTINUOUS COMM/COORD BETWEEN DESIGNATED
CO IN BLOCKING FORCE AND SA DUC DUC DIST.

(4) ENSURE COORD BETWEEN BLOCKING FORCES AND NIGHT
AMBUSH/DAY OPS ALONG LIB RD.

D. 3/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ESTAB SCREEN NLT H HOUR D DAY WITH NO LESS THAN
CO (-) SIZE FORCE FM VIC AT877514 TO AT908532.

(3) ENSURE COMM/COORD WITH SA DUC DUC DIST.

PAGE FOUR RUMH LAA0146 S E C R E T

E. 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPPORT ON
REQUEST.

F. REGTL RES: CO C 1/5; BE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT
ANY POINT IN 5TH MAR AO ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION DIST FORCES).

(2) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY)

(3) H HOUR D DAY: 210700H JAN 70.

(4) DURATION OF OPN: 1 DAY; BLOCK/SCREEN FORCE
DISEST ON MUTUAL AGREEMENT WITH DUC DUC DIST WITH
NOTIFICATION THIS HQS.

(5) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORD LINE. SEE ANNEX B
(OPNS OVERLAY).

(6) TAKE NECESSARY ACTION AND ENSURE THAT EMPHASIS
IS PLACED ON MINE/ BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF A ESPECIALLY
WHEN BLOCKING/SCREEN FORCE IS MOVING INTO POSITION.

(7) DIRLNAUTH AND DIR WITH DUC DUC DIST.

(8) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. MEDEVAC
INJURED/SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL
AFFILIATIONS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

- (9) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS TO 5TH MAR COC PROMPTLY ON CONTACT/MINE OR BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.
 (10) BLOCKING/SCREEN FORCE REMAIN DOWN IN POSITION; NO MANEUVER WITHOUT PRIOR COORD DUC DUC DIST (SA).
 (11) ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE CONTROL AND TROOP SAFETY PROCEDURES ARE EMPLOYED.
 4. (S) ADMIN LOG: NO CHANGE
 5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC:
 A. SIGNAL
 (1) CALL SIGNS/FREQ
 (A) DUC DUC DIST: RED REBEL; FREQ 34.00 (ADV NET).
 (B) 2/5: LAUNDRY MAN; FREQ 43.65
 (C) 3/5: PANAMA HAT; FREQ 37.15
 (D) 2/11: PAL JOEY; FREQ 61.60
 (2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE: VERIFY A/C COLOR CALLED.
 B. 5TH MAR UNITS REPORT CP LOC WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.
 C. 5TH MAR CP: NO CHANGE
 D. DUC DUC DIST: MOBILE CP (WITH SA).

PAGE SIX RUMHAA0146 S E C R E T
 E. 5TH MAR SUBORD UNITS ACK RECEIPT THIS FRAG 0 TO REGTL COC.
 ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION DISTRICT FORCES) TO FRAG 0 2-70
 DUC DUC DIST FORCES
 DUC DUC DIST CHIEF (SA) MAJ BUOI AND MAJ STIZZA
 RF CO 116 (-)
 RF CO 369
 PF PLT 121 / CAP 292
 PF PLT 123
 PF PLT 124 / CAP 291
 PF PLT 120
 PF PLT 117
 PF PLT 69
 GP-4
 BT
 #A146

PAGE 3 OF 3

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

O P 230230Z JAN 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN / FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLAA /FIRST MAR
 RUMHLAA /SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLAA / FIRST RECON BN

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MAW
 MAG SIXTEEN
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0.3-70

- A. FIFTH MAR 170925 Z JAN 70 (WARNING ORDER - EXCHANGE OF AOS, 1/5 AND 3/5) (NOTAL)
- B. REGTO 3800.2 A (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0180 SECRET
 C. REGTO 3040.3 (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
- (2) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

3. FRIENDLY

- (1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.
- (2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF N ARIZONA FROM OP ADJACENT THERETO.

(3) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR: DIRECT SUPT.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCT TWO BN (-) COORDINATED OPERAT ION IN N ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY; DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR SITES/ INSTALLATIONS; UNCOVER CACHES; DENY ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT IN N ARIZONA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN N ARIZONA COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY EMPLOYING ONE BN (-) IN BLOCKING POSITIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST WHILE ANOTHER BN (-) CONDUCTS HELDLIFT FM HILL 65 AND AN HOA AIRFIELD INTO

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

ANN 1-Tab C

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0180 S E C R E T
 SECURE LZ NE ARIZONA (SEE OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (PASEP)
 B. 1/5
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR
 40 NORTH OF SONG VU GIA.
 (2) ESTABLISH AMBUSHES/OPS NORTH OF SONG VU GIA TO
 SUPT OPS IN N ARIZONA.
 (3) ASSUME OPCON CO L 3/5 EFFECTIVE L-HOUR MINUS 6
 D-DAY AND TASK SAME CO TO PROVIDE SECURE LZ VIC AT 9053
 FOR L-HOUR, D-DAY.
 (4) ASSUME OPCON CO C 1/5 EFFECTIVE 0800H D-DAY
 AND CONDUCT HELOLIFT FROM AN HOA INTO SECURE LZ VIC 9053.
 (5) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF BN CP AND ONE COMPANY INTO
 SECURE LZ VIC AT 9053.
 (6) DEPLOY BN(-) AND CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE TO N AND W IN AO
 IAW CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
 C. 2/5
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN EASTERN AO.
 (2) PROVIDE ONE CO TO ASSUME MISSION OF AN HOA
 BASE AUGMENTATION.
 (3) AUGMENT DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS PRESENT SECURITY

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0180 S E C R E T
 ON RECON BN OP VIC HILL 119 TO CONSIST OF ONE REIN SQUAD
 OF APPROX 15 MARINES. DIRTNAUTH.
 (4) PROVIDE REACTION FORCE
 IN SUPT OF RECON BN OP VIC HILL 119 ON ORDER.
 (5) MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF RIVER CROSSING SITES VIC FOOTBALL
 ISLAND.
 D. 3/5
 (1) PASS OPCON CO L, 3/5 ON L-HOUR MINUS 6 TO 1/5 ONTO
 SECURE LZ VIC AT 9053 FOR SUBSEQUENT 1/5 (-) INSERTION.
 (2) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS WEST OF FINGER
 LAKE FROM VIC AT 830547 TO VIC AT 8785 13 BY L-HOUR MINUS 6 UNDER
 COVER OF DARKNESS IAW CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
 (3) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS BETWEEN
 BLOCKING POSITIONS.
 (4) MAINTAIN CO (-) SIZE FORCE VIC AT 8449 TO SCREEN
 WESTERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 (5) PROVIDE REACTION FORCE
 IN SUPT OF RECON OP VIC HILL 250 IN AO ON ORDER.
 E. RESERVE: CO D 1/5; BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT
 COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE 5TH MAR AO ON 30 MIN
 STANDBY - DAY, 60 MIN STANDBY - NIGHT.

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0180 S E C R E T
 F. AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO: CO F 2/5 EFFECTIVE
 1000H D - DAY.
 G. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) ANNEX B (OPN OVERLAY) (NOTAL) (PASEP)
 (2) ANNEX C (PSYOPS)
 (3) 1-HOUR, D-DAY 250530 H JAN 70.
 (4) IF REQUIRED 1-HOUR WILL SLIP IN 1 HOUR INCREMENTS.
 (5) OPN SCHEDULED FOR 3-5 DAYS.
 (6) BE PREPARED, UPON RECEIPT OF 5 MAR FRAG D, TO
 EXECUTE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF A.
 (7) EMPHASIZE MINE/BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF B.
 (8) DIRECTION AND DIRECTED ALCON (INCLUDING RECON
 OPS) IN FIFTH MAR AO.
 (9) SUBMIT D/ NIGHT ACTS 5TH MAR HQ NLT 1700 H DAILY.
 (10) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFF/MATERIAL TO 5TH MAR HQ.
 (11) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MED-
 EVAC OF INJURED / SICK PERSONNEL REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR
 KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATIONS. CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE APPRO-
 PRIATE.
 (12) REQUEST VR / LIAISON FLTS 5TH MAR HQ (14 NE) NLT

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0180 S E C R E T
 0900H DAY PRIOR TO FLT.
 (13) SUBMIT SITREPS PROMPTLY ON CONTACT / MINE/BOOBY
 TRAP INCIDENT / SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 (14) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORDINATION LINE. SEE ANNEX B
 (OPNS OVERLAY) 4. (S) ADMIN / LOGISTICS
 A. RESUPPLY INTO ARIZONA AO BY HELO; REQUEST OVER HST
 NET.
 B. DETAINEES TO AN HOA IN COORD W/5TH MAR S - ONLY.
 C. EQUIP / BASIC LOAD AS DESIG BY BN CMRS.
 D. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMERGENCY, PRIORITY, AND/OR
 ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMERGENCY ONLY.
 5. (S) COMD / COMM / ELEC
 A. SIGNAL
 (1) FREQ / CALL SIGNS: IAW CURRENT CEUI.
 (2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE, VERIFY A/C COLOR
 CALLED.
 (3) MARK FRONT LINES AND FLANKS FOR ALL AIR STRIKES.
 ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF C.
 B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS OPENED / CLOSED.
 GP -4
 BT
 #0180

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT
 SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE
 D. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS
 FRAG O TO REGT COC.
 ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3/70
 CURRENT INTEL INDICATES THAT THE Q 83 LF BN IS ATTEMPTING TO

PAGE TWO RUMHAA 0181 SECRET
 BUILD UP IT'S STRENGTH BY RECRUITING LOCAL GUERRILLAS. THE BNS
 MISSION IS TO ATTACK DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS DURING THE
 ENEMIES COMING OFFENSIVE. ADDITIONALLY, A POW REPORTS THAT
 300-400 NVA FROM THE 60 TH BATTALION, POSSIBLY OF THE 1ST VC
 REGIMENT, ARE TO REINFORCE THE Q83 BN. THESE TROOPS ARE TO
 ARRIVE IN THE ARIZONA IN SMALL GROUPS FROM 20 JANUARY -25 JAN-
 UARY AND REMAIN DISPERSED IN SMALL GROUPS THROUGHOUT THE
 NORTHERN ARIZONA. THEY WILL PROBABLY TRY TO AVOID CONTACT BY
 FIGHTING A DELAYING TYPE ACTION IF ENGAGED. RICE GATHERING
 PATROLS HAVE DIMINISHED SOMEWHAT BUT THE ENEMY STILL SENDS
 THEM TO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA TO OBTAIN WHAT RICE STILL
 REMAINS IN WELL CONCEALED CACHES. LOCAL GUERRILLAS MIGHT BE
 ENCOUNTERED BUT THEIR MISSION WILL PROBABLY REMAIN TO BE
 LOCAL HAMLET SECURITY AND THE SETTING OF BOOBY TRAPS WHICH
 ARE APPEARING IN MUCH GREATER DENSITY LATELY. NO PATTERN
 APPEARS IN THE SETTING OF BOOBY TRAPS EXCEPT THE ENEMY
 CONTINUES TO PLACE THEM IN OBVIOUS PLACES, I.E. HIGH GROUND,
 POSSIBLE CP SITES, POSSIBLE LZS AND TO PROTECT HIS COMM /
 LIAISON ROUTES.
 ANNEX C (PSYOPS) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0181 S E C R E T

1. (S) SITUATION

- A. ENEMY : SEE PARA 1. A. ENEMY SITUATION , TO BASIC FRAG O .
- B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSES THROUGH EARLY - WORD , LEAFLET DROPS , AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLET REQ. ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM AVAILABLE UPON REQ THROUGH 5 TH MAR HQ (S-5) FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS .

2. (S) MISSION

- A. FIFTH MAR EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPT OF OPNS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) EMPLOY EARLY WORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR .

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0181 S E C R E T

(2) WHEN REQUESTING EARLYWORD FURNISH THE FOLLOW -
ING INFORMATION :

- (A) UNIT SUPPORTED

(B) COORDINATES OF TARGET AREA

(C) FREQUENCY IF OTHER THAN BN TAC

(3) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE , DURING , AND AFTER TAC -
TICAL ENGAGEMENT .

(4) REQ FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS
WILL BE SUBMITTED TO 5 TH MAR 24 HRS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE
FOL INFO:

- (A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA .

(C) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/ WEAKNESSES.

4. (S) ADMIN/ LOG

A. REFUGEES : 5 TH MAR HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL
REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED .

THIS IS TO ENSURE PROPER COORD WITH THE GVN . NO REFUGEES
WILL BE EVACUATED WITHOUT PRIOR COORD WITH 5TH MAR S-5.

B. FOOD AND MEDICINES : MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIANS /
MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE 5TH MAR HQ ON REQ. A SMALL SUPPLY
OF HUSKED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQ.

GP -4

BT

#0181

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRETXO
PLS RETURN
TO S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 250330Z JAN 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHLAA/FIRST MAR
RUMHLAA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD: 250420Z
CONT: 6206
ORIG: REGT S-3
AFT

///HAS BEEN SENT///

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
FIFTY FIRST ARVN REG
MAG SIXTEEN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT
SECRET
CH 1 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 3-70

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0276 SECRET

A. FIFTH MAR 230230Z JAN 70 (FRAG 0 3-70) (S) (NOTAL)
(PAGEP)

1. (S) SITUATION

- ENEMY: NO CHANGE

3. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ONE BN (REIN + 51ST ARVN
OPERATE WITH FIFTH MAR AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE.

2. (S) MISSION: CHANGE TO READ: COMMENCING L HOUR, 3 DAY
FIFTH MAR IN COOP AND COORD WITH FIFTY FIRST ARVN CONDUCT
COMBINED OPN IN N ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE EN;
DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR SITES/INSTALLATIONS;
UNCOVER CACHES; DENY EN FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT IN N ARIZONA.

3. (S) CONCEPT OF OPNS: CHANGE TO READ:

A. FIFTH MAR IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN CONDUCT RECON
IN FORCE IN N ARIZONA COMMENCING L HOUR, 3 DAY EMPLOYING
ONE BN(-) IN BLOCKING POSITIONS TO SOUTHWEST, ONE CO IN
BLOCKING POSITIONS TO NORTH, WHILE ONE BN (-) AND ONE 51ST
ARVN BN (REIN) CONDUCT HELOLIFT INTO SECURE LZ VIC FOOTBALL
ISLAND AND ATTACK TO NW (SEE OPN OVERLAY, CH 1)

9. 1/5: NO CHANGE EXCEPT DELETE SUBPARAGRAPHS (2), (4),
AND (5) AND SUBSTITUTE THEREFOR:

(2) ESTAB PLT BLOCKS VIC AT 8455, 8557, AND 8856

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMH LAA 0206 S E C R E T
 ALONG N BANK SONG VU GIA TO SUPT OPNS IN N ARIZONA •
 (4) ASSUME OPCOM CO C 1/5 EFFECTIVE 0630H D DAY AND
 CONDUCT HELDLIFT FROM AN HOA INTO SECURE LZ VIC AT 9053.
 (5) CONDUCT HELDLIFT OF BN CP INTO LZ VIC AT 9053.
 C • 2/4: NO CHANGE
 D • 3/5 NO CHANGE
 E • RESERVE : NO CHANGE
 F • AN HOA BASE DEF AUGM CO : NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLS :
 COIF 2/5 EFFECTIVE 1300H D DAY, 5TH MAR PROV RIFLE CO ASSUME
 BASE DEF AUGM MISSION FROM 0630-1300H D DAY.
 G • COOR INST : NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLS : DECTORY ANNEX
 3 TO REF A AND SUBSTITUTE: (1) ANNEX 3 (OPNS OVERLAY , CH 1)
 (NOTAL) (PASEP).
 4 • (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE •
 5 • (S) COM/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLS:
 A • SIGNAL
 (1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (IAW CURRENT CEOI).
 (A) FIFTH MAR 58.35 DUBLIN CITY
 (3) 1/5 61.55 EMPIRE STATE
 (C) 2/5 43.55 LAUNDRY MAN

PAGE FOUR RUMH LAA 0206 S E C R E T
 (D) 3/5 37.15 PANAMA HAT
 (E) 2/11 57.13 PAL JOEY
 (F) ARMY ADVISOR TM ,
 51ST ARVN REGT 48.70 YEARLY INNING JULIET
 GP-4
 BT
 #0206 PAGE 2 OF 2

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

Tom
File

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0202 0241130
ZNY SSSSS
O P 241130Z JAN 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMLAA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD: 231225Z
CON: 0202
PBJ ORIG 5TH MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
MAG SIXTEEN
INFO ZEN/ FIFTH MAR
BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 4-70

REHEARSAL OF DEFENSE OF LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST (C)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 17014; SHEET 6540 I

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FIRST MAR PROVIDES

FIXED WING AND HELO ALERT PACKAGE TO SUPT SCHEDULED REHEARSAL ON

A "SCRAMBLE" BASIS. SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION OF ALERT PACKAGE).

PAGE TWO RUMLAA0202 **S E C R E T**

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT NIGHT REHEARSAL OF DEFENSE OF LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H HOUR D DAY ONE BN

SUPPORTED BY FIXED WING/ALERT HELO PACKAGE CONDUCT

REHEARSAL OF DEFENSE OF LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST. SEE ANNEX.

B (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP).

B. 1/5 (-): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

C. 2/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

(2) ESTAB FORWARD CP AT LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST

NLT 251800H JAN 70.

(3) ENSURE ESTAB FSCC PROCEDURES ARE OBSERVED

AND OBTAIN POSITIVE CLEARANCE FOR ALL TARGETS TO SUPPORT CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(4) EFFECT PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS TO THE MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE.

(5) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF ONE CO FROM AN HOA AIR-

FIELD INTO LZ SECURED BY SUPPORTING AH-1GS ALONG ROAD VC-1 AT 922537.

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 29 OF 38 COPIES

SECRET

ANN 1-Tab D

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0202 S E C R E T

(6) COMPLY WITH ESTAB CONTROL PROCEDURES. SEE ANNEX B(OPNS OVERLAY).

(7) ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION OF NECESSARY CONTROL PROCEDURES AT BN LEVEL TO SUPPORT CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(8) CONFINE AH-1G TARGETS TO AREA SOUTH OF LIB BRIDGE AND AIRSTRIKES(NAPALM) TO AREA EAST OF LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST VIC AT939528.

(9) ENSURE NIGHT ACTIVITIES ASSIGNED DO NOT CONFLICT WITH FIRE SUPT PLAN.

D. 3/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

E. RESERVE: NO CHANGE

F. AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO: NO CHANGE

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX B(OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP).

(2) H HOUR D DAY: 260100H JAN 70

(3) OPN BRIEF FOR 2/5 REPS 251100H JAN 70 AT FIFTH MAR ALT COC: 1/5 AND 3/5 ENSURE REPRESENTATION.

(4) CODE NAME FOR ACTIVATION OF AIR ALERT PACKAGE: DRY WELL.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0202 S E C R E T

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC:

A. SIGNAL

(1) AIRSTRIKE TARGET WILL BE MARKED BY WP 81MM OR 105MM ROUNDS. AO WILL DELINEATE LIMITS OF STRIKE ZONE BY DROPPING FLARES(LOGS).

(2) MARK FRONT LINES OF FOLLOWING SITES THROUGHOUT REHEARSAL.

(A) LIB BRIDGE CMBT OUTPOST.

(B) RF/PF UNIT LOC AT OLD PHI LAC (6) CANTONMENT.

9. 2/5 REPORT CP OPENED/CLOSED LIB BR.

C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE.

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION OF ALERT PACKAGE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 4-70

1 BASKETBALL FLAESHIP

1 OV-10

4 AH-1G

4 CH-46

2 FLIGHTS F4 W/D9

GP-4

BT

#0202

SECRET

SECRET

00 AU76
 DE TA36 #0233 0280030
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 280030Z JAN 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RIIMLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 RIIMLA/FIRST MAR
 RIIMLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMPHQK FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 2/1
 TOR: 980310Z

CCN: 0233
 CIL

REF REL

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR
 QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 MAG SIXTEEN
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 5-70
 A. FIFTH MAR REGTO 3800.2A (NOTAL) (U)
 B. FIFTH MAR MSG 230230Z JAN 70 (FRAG 0 3-70 W/GH 1) (S)
 1. (S) SITU589
 2. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS.
 (2) EN SITUATION: INTELL INDICATES THE ENEMY IS
 USING THE PHU NHUAN AREA COM 890500 AS A STAGING AREA FOR
 POSSIBLE ATTACKS AGAINST AN HOA AND LIBERTY BRIDGE. A 20-
 30 MAN GUERRILLA FORCE OPERATES IN THE AREA WITH A MISSION OF
 HARASSING OPS ALONG LIBERTY ROAD AND PLANTING MINES/BOOBY

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

SECRET
 ANN-1-Tab E

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMH LA0233 S E C R E T
 TRAPS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. RECENT INTELL INDICATES THESE
 GUERRILLAS ARE PLANNING TO JOIN TWO, POSSIBLY THREE, COMPANIES
 OF THE 081 LBN TO ATTACK THE REFUGEE SETTLEMENT AT PHU LAC
 (6). THE PHU NHUAN AREA IS THE MOST HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED
 AREA IN FIFTH MAR AO AND UNITS MUST BE CAUTIOUS WHEN APPROACH-
 ING HIGH GROUND, WHEN CHANNELIZED, AND OTHER FAVORITE AREAS
 OF THE EN FOR THE PLACING OF BOOBY TRAPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF ARIZONA
 TERR FROM OP ADJACENT THERETO.

(3) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR: DIR SUPT.

(4) THIRD BN FIFTY FIRST ARVN OPERATES WITH FIFTH
 MAR AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE.

(5) COMBINED ACTION COMPANY 29 OPERATES WITH FIFTH
 MAR AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING H HOUR, D DAY FIFTH MAR IN COOP/
 COORD WITH FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS
 IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE EN; DESTROY
 SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR SITES/INSTALLATIONS; UNCOVER

PAGE THREE RUMH LA0233 S E C R E T
 EACHES; DENY EN FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT IN OBJ AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR IN COOP/COORD WITH FIFTY
 FIRST ARVN AND CACO 29 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN PHU
 NHUANS COMMENCING H HOUR, D DAY EMPLOYING ONE BN (-) IN
 BLOCKING POSITIONS TO THE NW, ONE CACO SCREENING TO THE SW,
 WHILE ONE BN (-) AND ONE 51ST ARVN BN (REIN) CONDUCT HELOLIFT
 INTO SEPARATE SECURE LZS VIC LIBERTY ROAD AND ATTACK TO NW.
 (SEE ANNEX A, OPN OVERLAY).

B. 1/5 (-) (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR
 AO NORTH OF SONG VU GIA.

(2) ASSUME OPCON TWO (2) CO OF 3/5.

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ARIZONA TERR AO.

(4) ESTAB BLOCKING POSITIONS NW OF SONG THU BON FROM
 AT865499 TO AT909532 (AW OPNS OVERLAY).

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES BETWEEN BLOCKING POSITIONS.

(6) MAINTAIN CO (-) SIZE FORCE VIC AT8449.

(7) PROVIDE SECURE LZ VIC AT8652 FOR HELO EXTRACTIIONS
 OF 3/5 (-); VIC AT870565 FOR EXTRACTION OF 3/51 ARVN.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0233 S E C R E T

(9) BE PREPARED TO PASS RESPONSIBILITY OF THUONG QUC CORRIDOR AO TO 3/5 ON ORDER.

C. 2/5 (-)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN EASTERN AO.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE AN HOA BASE DEF AUGM CO.

(3) MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF RIVER CROSSING SITES VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND.

(4) PROVIDE SECURE LZ AND TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR INSERTION OF 3/31 ARVN VTC AT 910475.

D. 3/5 (-)

(1) PASS OPCON TWO COS TO 1/5.

(2) CONDUCT HELOLIFT FROM SECURE LZ VIC AT 8652 TO SECURE LZ VIC LIBERTY BRIDGE.

(3) DEPLOY BN (-) ALONG LOD AND COMMENCE ATTACK AT H HOUR IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(4) BE PREPARED TO MOVE BY HELO OR SURFACE MEANS TO THUONG QUC CORRIDOR AO AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR ON ORDER.

E. RESERVE: CO 1/5: BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE 5TH MAR AO ON 30 MIN STANDBY

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0233 S E C R E T

DAY, 60 MIN STANDBY - NIGHT.

X. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) (NOTAL) (PASEP)

(2) OPN SCHEDULED FOR 2 DAYS.

(3) E HOUR, 0 DAY 290730H JAN 70; COMMENCE HELOLIFT.

(4) H HOUR, 0 DAY 291000H JAN 70; CROSS LOD.

(5) LOD IS LIBERTY ROAD. SEE ANNEX A.

(6) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORDINATION LINES. SEE ANNEX A.

(7) RESPONSIBILITY FOR ARIZONA TERR AO PASSES TO 1/5 ON EXTRACTION OF 3/5 COMMAND GROUP.

(8) RESPONSIBILITY FOR THUONG QUC CORRIDOR AO PASSES TO 3/5 ON MUTUAL AGREEMENT CO 1/5/603/5.

(9) EMPHASIZE NINE/BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF A.

(10) DIRLNAUTH AND DIRECTED ALCON (INCLUDING RECON OPS) IN FIFTH MAR AO.

(11) SUBMIT DAY/NIGHT ACTS 5TH MAR HQ NLT 1700 DAILY.

(12) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFF/MATERIAL TO 5TH MAR HQ.

(13) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT

REDEVAC OF INJURED/SICK PERSONNEL REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAPS WHERE APPRO-

SECRET E THREE

SECRET

PAGE SIX: RUMMLA0233 S E C R E T
PRIATE.

(14) REQUEST VR/LIAISON FLTS 5TH MAR HQ (1-4 NET)
NLT 0900 DAY BEFORE FLT.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

(15) SUBMIT SITREPS PROMPTLY ON CONTACT/MONE-BOOBY
TRAP INCIDENT/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(16) PSYOPS: SEE REF B W/CH 1.

4. (9) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY INTO ARIZONA TERR AD BY HELO: REQUEST OVER
EST NET.

B. DETAINEES TO AN HOA IN COORD W/5TH MAR S-5 ONLY.

C. EQUIP/BASIC LOAD AS DESIG BY BN CHORS.

D. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMERGENCY, PRIORITY, AND/OR
ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMERG ONLY.

5. (U) COMD/COM/VEEC: SEE REF B W/CH 1.

GP-4

BT

#0233

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

NNNN00000

SECRET

SECRET

O P 290130Z JAN 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INED RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLAA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLAA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECO BN

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5/5
 TOD: 290300Z
 CCN: 0251
 GDL

REQ REL

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR

QUANG DA SPEC ZPNE
 FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 MAG SIXTEEN
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTION S
 FIFTH MAR FRAC 0 6-70

- A. FIFTH MAR 170925Z JAN 70 (WARNING ORDER - EXCHANGE OF ACS, 1/5 AND 3/5 (NOTAL) (S)
- B. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101-69 (RELIEF OF NONG SON CIDG CAMP) (S)
- C. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101B-69 (RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP) (S)
- D. REGT 0 3800.2A (NOTAL) (U)
- E. REGT 0 3040.3 (NOTAL) (U)
- 1. (S) SITUATION
- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTERPS.
- (2) SEE ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE).
- B. FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0251 SECRET

- (1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.
- (2) FIRST RECO BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF N. ARIZONA FROM OP ADJACENT THERETO.
- (3) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR: DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (4) THIRD BN (REIN) 51ST ARVN TERMINATES OPNS AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE WITH FIFTH MAR AND CONDUCTS HELOLIFT COMMENCING 301500H: JAN 70 FM SECURE LZ VIC 912475 TO SECURE LZ 412 VIC BT0162.
- C. ATTACH/DETACH
- (1) FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO K 3/5 AT 301400H JAN 70: CO K CO DUCTS 24 HR STANDDOWN AND ASSUMES BASE AUGM CO EFFECTIVE 311400H JAN 70.
- (2) 3/5 PASS OPCON DET, 11TH MT B. (MUSKIES) TO 1/5.
- 2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT CAT I AND II OPNS AND RIF IN AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY; 1/5 AND 3/5 EXCHANGE AREA OF OPERATION.
- 3. (S) EXECUTIO
- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H HOURAD DAY FIFTH MAR CO DUCT AO EXCHANGE IAW REF A WITH ONE BN CONDUCTING TWO CO HELOLIFT FM HILL 65 INTO SECURE LZ IN AR ZO A WITH ANOTHER

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 33 OF 38 COPIES

PAGE ONE

SECRET

ANNEX-TAB F

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0251 S E C R E T
BN CONDUCTING HELOLIFT FROM SEPA

TE SECURE LZS WITH CP AND
TWO COS TO HILL 65 AND ONE CO TO HILL 52 AND 25. SEE ANNEX B (CPNS
OVERLAY) (NOTAL) (PASEP).

B. 1/5

- (1) CO TINUE RIF THROUGHOUT ARIZONA AO.
- (2) CONDUCT HELOL FT OF TWO COS AND REMAINING H&S
PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT FROM HILL 65 INTO SECURE LZ IN ARIZONA.
- (3) SECURE LZ VIC AT856520 NLT 300800 JAN 70 FOR
EXTRACTION OF COS L AND M 3/5.
- (4) PASS OPCON COS L AND M 3/5 AT L HOUR ON D DAY.
- (5) PASS OPCON CO B 1/5 TO 3/5 UPON PASSING RESPON-
SIBILITY FOR THUONG DUC CORRIDOR AO.
- (6) CONDUCT HELOL FT OF CO B 1/5 COMMENCING 310800H
JAN 70 FROM SECURE LZS HILL 52 AND 25 INTO SECURE LZ IN
ARIZONA.

C. 2/5

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.
- (2) PROVIDE SECURE LZ VIC 9PRUT NLT 301200H JAN
70 FOR EXTRACTION OF 3/51 ARVN.
- (3) SCHEDULE CO F 2/5 FOR REGIL REFRESHER TRNG

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0251 S E C R E T
COMMENCING 010730H FEB 70.

D. 3/5

- (1) ASSUME OPCON OF COS L AND M.
- (2) CONDUCT ONE CO HELOLIFT COMMENCING 300930H JAN
70 FROM SECURE LZ VIC AT856520 TO HILL 65.
- (3) CONDUCT ONE CO HELOLIFT COMMENCING 301030H JAN
70 FROM SECURE LZ VIC AT856520 TO HILLS 52, 25.
- (4) CONDUCT CP AND ONE CO HELOL FT COMMENCING
301300H JAN 70 FROM SECURE LZ VIC
L B BRIDGE TO HILL 65.
- (5) CONDUCT ONE CO FOOT MARCH FROM VIC LBI BRIDGE
TO AN HOA; CLOSE AN HOA NLT 301400H JAN 70.
- (6) ASSUME OPCON CO B 1/5 UPON ASSUMPTION OF RE-
SPONSIBILITY FOR THUONG DUC CORRIDOR AO.
- (7) ESTAB AND MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS LIAISON WITH SA
DAI LOC DIST TO EFFECT COORD AND COOP WITH DIST FORCES
OPERATING WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.
- (8) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF OF CIDG CAMPS
IAW REFS B AND C. EFFECT RENON/LIAISON NLT D PLUS 5.
- E. RESERVE: CO I 3/5: BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT
COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE FIFTH MAR AO 0 30 MIN

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0251 S E C R E T
 STANDS - DAY, 60 MIN STANDB NIGHT.
 F. AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO: CO F 2/5: CO K 3/5 EFFECTIVE
 311400H JAN 70.
 G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 (1) ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE).
 (2) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) (NOTAL) (PASEP)
 (3) L HOUR D DAY: 300930H JAN 70.
 (4) RESPONSIBILITY FOR THUONG DUC CORR DOR AO
 PASSES TO 3/5 ON MUTUAL AGREEMENT CO 1/5/CO3/5.
 (5) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES. SEE ANNEX B
 (6) EMPHASIZE MINE/SOOS TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF
 D.
 (7) DIR LN AUTH AND DIRECTED ALCON (INCLUDING RECON
 OPS) IN FIFTH MAR AO.
 (8) SUBMT DAY/NIGHT ACTS 5TH MAR HQ NLT 1700H DAILY.
 (9) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS/MATERIAL TO FIFTH
 MAR HQ.
 (10) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT
 MEDEVAC OF INJ RED/SICK PERSONNEL REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED
 OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAPS WHERE

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0251 S E C R E T
 APPROPRIATE.
 (11) REQUEST VR/LIAISON FLTS FIFTH MAR HQ (1-4 NET)
 NLT 0900H DAY BEFORE FLIGHT.
 (12) SUBMT SITREPS PROMPTLY IN CO TACT/MINE-799?
 TRAP INCIDENT/IGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 (13) ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS).
 A. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS
 A. RESUPPLY INTO ARIZ TERR AO BY HELO; REQ OVER HST NET.
 B. DETA NEES TO AN HOA IN COORD W/5TH MAR S-5 ONLY.
 C. EQUIP/BASIC LOAD AS DESIG R BN CMDS.
 D. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMER, PR-ORIT, AND/OR ROUTINE.
 NIGHT EVACS EMERG ONLY.
 5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLS:
 A. SIGNAL
 (1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (IAW CURRENT CEOI).
 (A) FIFTH MAR 58.35 DUBLIN CITY
 (B) 1/5 61.55 EMPIRE STATE
 (C) 2/5 43.65 LAUNDRY MAN
 (D) 3/5 37.15 PANAMA HAT
 (E) 2/11 57.10 PAL JOEY
 BT

0251

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

(F) ARMY ADVISOR TM,

51ST ARVN REGT 48.70 YEARLY INNING JULIET

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED B SMOKE. VERIFY A/C COLOR CALLED.

(3) MARK FRONT LINES AND FLANKS FOR ALL AIR STRIKES.

ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF E.

B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS OPENED/CLOSED.

ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70

THUONG DUC AO

INTEL INDICATIONS ARE T AT THE ENEMY IS CONTINUING HIS EFFORTS TO BUILD UP HIS LOG STIC SUPPLIES AND TO CONDUCT SMALL HARASSING/TERRORIST ATTACKS BY FIRE O THE GVN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0252 S E C R E T

REFUGEE SETTLEMENTS IN THE THUONG DUC VALLEY. THE ENEMIES MAIN EFFORTS HOWEVER WILL CONTINUE TO BE RESUPPLY FROM ORTHERN ARIZONA. WITH FWMAF OPERATING IN DENSITY IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA THE ENEMY WILL OCCASIONALLY RESORT TO OBTAINING HIS FOODSTUFFS FROM AN ALTERNATE MARKET LOCATED AT HA NPA (4) AT802565. RECENT MINING INCIDENTS ALONG ROUTE 4 INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF GUERRILLAS WHO WILL TAKE ADVANTAGE OF ANY SITUATION OR METHOD OF OPERATION THAT BECOMES ROUTINE. INDICATIONS ARE THE 141ST REGIMENT POSSIBLY HAS RETURNED TO THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. WHEREAS IT IS FELT THEY ARE TARGETED OUTSIDE OUR AO THE POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THEY COULD ATTACK HILLS 65, 52 AND 25. A NUMBER OF UNITS HAVE BEEN MENTIONED AS TARGETED AGAINST HILL 65 WITH SAPPER UNITS MENTIONED FREQUENTLY. THESE ATTACKS WILL PROBABLY BE TO FIX MARINE UNITS INTO POSITIO WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE BEING TO ATTACK THE REFUGEE SETTLEMENTS IN THE THUONG DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

ARIZONA AO

THE ENEMY STILL CONTINUES TO PLACE PRIORITY ON THE

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0252 S E C R E T
 GATHERING OF RICE FROM THE ARIZONA AREA. HE USED TO MOVE ONLY AT NIGHT BUT DUE TO HIS DESPERATE NEED HE HAS RESORTED TO MOVING IN THE LATE AFTERNOON USING THE RICE ROUTES INDICATED ON APPENDIX I (INTEL OVERLAY) TO ANNEX A. DUE TO OPERATIONS IN AND AROUND FOOTBALL ISLAND, THE PHU THUAN MARKET APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MOVED NORTH TO THE MY HOA AREA COM AT 860555. IT APPEARS THERE STILL REMAINS SOME WELL CONCEALED RICE CACHES AS THE ENEMY CONTINUES HIS EFFORTS TO GET INTO THE AREA EVEN THOUGH HE KNOWS MARINES ARE OPERATING AND AMBUSHING IN THE AREA. THESE RICE ROUTES USED ARE ALSO THE ENEMIES COM-CIAISON ROUTES. BY AMBUSHING THEM WE INCREASE HIS DIFFICULTIES OF KEEPING HIS UNITS INFORMED AS WELL AS FEED. SMALL GUERRILLA UNITS WITH A MISSION OF LOCAL SECURITY ARE QUITE ACTIVE HOWEVER THEY ARE NOT CAPABLE OF LARGE SUSTAINED COMBAT UNLESS THEY ARE REINFORCED BY NVA/VC UNITS NORMALLY OPERATING OUTSIDE THE ARIZONA AREA. UNITS MENTIONED AS ATTACKING AN HOA DURING THE ENEMIES UPCOMING OFFENSIVE ARE THE 90TH REGIMENT AND THE 490TH SAPPER BN. BOTH LOCATED IN THE VIC 2044, A POSSIBLE STAGING AREA MENTIONED IS AN BANG

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0252 S E C R E T
 (3) LOC 808468 WITH THE EXPECTED MOVEMENT GENERALLY WEST TO EAST FROM THAT LOCATION. IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA A POW REPORT INDICATES THAT 300-400 NVA FROM THE 60TH BN, POSSIBLY OF THE 1ST VC REGT ARE REINFORCING THE 083 LOCATED DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE NORTHERN ARIZONA. THE 83 IS PRESENTLY TARGETED AGAINST DA LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS DURING THE ENEMIES PLANNED OFFENSIVE. ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSE THROUGH EARLY WORD, LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC & GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS
 NO PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL

LEAFLET REQUEST AND ONE FROUND BROADCAST TEAM OPCON TO THE UNIT UPON REQUEST THROUGH FIFTH MAR (S-5) WHICH IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLKAPWTW S E C R E T

2. MISSION: FIFTH MAR IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN), EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPPORT OF OPNS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

B. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER EACH TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT.

(2) EMPLOY EARLYWORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(3) REQUESTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO FIFTH MAR (S-5) 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA.

(C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED.

(D) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES

(E) SUGGESTED THEMES.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

PAGE SIX RUMHLA2252 S E C R E T

A. REFUGEES: THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE EVACUATED UNTIL NOTIFICATION FROM FIFTH MAR (S-5)

B. FOOD AND MEDICINE: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIAN MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQUEST. A SMALL SUPPLY OF UNMILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

GP-4

BT

0252

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET*10th copy*

ZNY SSSSS

O P 300105Z JAN 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZENXFIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

CH 1 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 6-70

A. FIFTH MAR 290130Z JAN 70 (FRAG 0 6-70)

1. (S) SITUATION: CHANGE SUBPARA C (1) REF A TO READ:
FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO K 3/5 AT 301400H JAN 70
AND PASSES OPCON OF CO F TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 310800H JAN 70.

CO K CONDUCTS OVERNIGHT STANDDOWN AND ASSUMES AN HOA
BASE AUGMENTATION CO EFFECTIVE 310800H JAN 70

2. (S) MISSION: NO CHANGE

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CHANGE SUBPARA C (3) REF A TO READ: PROVIDE ONE
COMPANY CO-LOCATED WITH 2/5 CP AT AN HOA COMBAT BASE

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/

TOD: 300131Z

CCN: 0265

ORIG: 5TH MAR

JMA

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0265 **SECRET**

AS REGTL RESERVE.

B. CHANGE SUBPARA E REF A TO READ: CO G 2/5 EFFECTIVE
310930H JAN 70: BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT
FROM AN HOA AIRFIELD TO ANY POINT WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO
ON 30 MIN STAND BY.

C. CHANGE SUBPARA F REF A TO READ: AN HOA BASE
AUGMENTATION CO: CO F 2/5: CO K 3/5 EFFECTIVE 310800H
JAN 70.

4. (S) ADMINALOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0265

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

NNN

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 310929Z JAN 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN

REF RFL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6A-70

A. FM FRAG O 6-70 W/CH 1 (S)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 210245Z JAN 70 (C)

C. MY 281212Z JAN 70 (C)

D. MY 231625Z JAN 70 (C)

E. REGT O 3800.2A (NOTAL) (U)

F. MY 240245Z JAN 70 (C)

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).

2. (S) MISSION: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED
 REF A WITH THREE BNS REALIGNING FORCES IN ASSIGNED AOS TO
 MEET CONTINGENCIES FOR COMING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

B. 1/5

=

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0288 **S E C R E T**

(1) MAINTAIN BN CP AND MINIMUM OF CO REIN ON HOT
 DOG CM 8349.

(2) CONDUCT DAY RIF AND NIGHT AMBUSHES WITHIN
 CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN ARIZONA AND PERIODIC REIN PLT TWO DAY
 LONG RANGE PATROLS INTO N. ARIZONA.

(3) MAINTAIN CO SIZE FORCE VMC 8751 TO PRECLUDE
 EN USE OF RIVER CROSSING SITE SOUTHERN END OF FOOTBALL ISLAND.

(4) ESTAB NIGHTLY AMBUSHES AT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED
 RIVER CROSSINGS AND SPEED TRAIL ALONG N BANK OF SONG THU BUN.

(5) LAW REF B BE PREPARED TO REIN OP IMPRESSIVE ON
 ORDER WITH APPROPRIATE SIZE FORCE.

C. 2/5

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONTINUE PROVIDING DAILY SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR
 LAND CLEARING OPN ALONG LIB ROAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.

(3) CONTINUE AUGM AND RELIEF MISSION OF OP DIRHAM
 ASSIGNED IN REF D AS MODIFIED BY VERBAL FRAG OF
 311400H.

(4) REQUEST ELEMENTS OF REGTL RESERVE FOR PLT RIF
 IN AO IN RESPONSE TO INTEL.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/89)
 0101-V04-6603

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

SECRET

ANN 1-Tab 6

COPY 34 OF 38 COPIES

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMH/A0288 S E C R E T

D. 3/5

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A.
- (2) ESTAB CO REIN SIZE FORCE ON HILL 52 AND CO(-) SIZE FORCE ON HILL 25. ENSURE DEFENSES ARE INTEGRATED WITH RF ELEMENTS THESE POSITIONS.
- (3) CONDUCT NIGHTLY AMBUSHES OF KNOWN OR SUSPECTED RIVER CROSSING SITES AND EN LOCS. ENCOURAGE RF PARTICIPATION IN JOINT AMBUSHES.

E. RESERVE: CO G 2/5: BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT OPNS AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE FIFTH MAR AO ON 30 MIN STANDBY - DAY, 60 MIN STANDBY - NIGHT.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) EMPHASIZE HIGH THREAT OF EN OFFEN ACTIONS AND NECESSITY FOR ALERTNESS.
- (2) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES.
- (3) EMPHASIZE MINE/BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF E.
- (4) DIRLNAUTH AND DIRECTED ALCON (INCLUDING RECON OPS IN FIFTH MAR AO).
- (5) RECIPROCAL AND JOINT TRNG WITH ARVN, RF, AND PF ELEMENTS IN AO ENCOURAGED.

PAGE FOUR RUMH/A0288 S E C R E T

- (6) EMPHASIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES.
- (7) UTILIZE ARMED VR CONCEPT SET FORTH IN REF F.
- (8) REQUEST VR/LIAISON FLIGHTS FIFTH MAR HQ (1-4 NET) NLT 0900H DAY BEFORE FLIGHT.
- (9) SUBMIT DAY/NIGHT ACTS FIFTH MAR HQ NLT 1700H DAILY.
- (10) SUBMIT SITREPS PROMPTLY IN CONTACT/MINE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
- (11) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MEDEVACS OF INJURED/SICK PERSONNEL REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAPS WHERE APPROPRIATE.
- (12) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS/MATERIAL TO FIFTH MAR HQ.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT DELETE ARMY ADVISOR TM, 51ST ARVN REGT.

GP-4

BT

#0288

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

NNNNRR

SECRET

SECRET

DE TR36 #0028 0340415

ZNY SSSSS

O P 030415Z FEB 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN

INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV AFT

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHLAA/FIRST MAR

RUMHLAA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLAA/ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6A-70

CONFIRMATION OF CO FIFTH MAR ORAL FRAG O OF 311400HJAN70

A. FIFTH MAR 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70)

B. FIFTH MAR 310929Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6A-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT INTEL GATHERED IN PAST 48

HRS INDICATES INCREASED EN INTEREST AND POSSIBLE BUILDUP IN

W FO NOI ISLAND-ALLIGATOR LAKE AREA. UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0028 S E C R E T

IS BELIEVED CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE RECON OF USMC UNITS THAT VIC
FOR POSSIBLE OFFEN OPNS. PROBABLE TARGETS ARE E/2/5 AND
RECON OP ON HILL 119. ANTICIPATE PROBES FROM SMALL EN UNITS.
THOUGH IMPROBABLE, CONCEDE CAPABILITY OF ATTACK FROM UP TO
ON SIZE (150-200) FORCES.

9. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ROKMC FORCES CONT TO
OPERATE VIC CN BF015505 AND ELEVENTH MAR CONTINUE DIR SUPT
ON HILL 119.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF FORCES LOC HILL
119 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON OF THOSE FORCES TO SECOND
BN FIFTH MAR TO COORD THE DEF OF OP LOC ON HILL 119.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR (REIN)-CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR (REIN)

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF FORCES LOC HILL 119 IN AO.

(2) REALIGN ORGANIC FORCES AS REQUIRED TO MEET

CURRENT EN THREAT.

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEF OF OP LOC HILL 119.

SECRET

ANN 1-7a H

SECRET

PAGE THREE RIIMHLAA0028 S E C R E T

(4) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A AND B.

D. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR(-) (REIN)-CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

E. SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES-DIRECT SUPPORT; SEE ANNEX A (ARTILLERY FIRE SUPPORT).

F. DET, FIRST RECON BN 100 TM CONTINUE PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED SURVEILLANCE MISSION FROM OP HILL 119.

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (ARTILLERY FIRE SUPT).

(2) ANTICIPATE ABOVE CHANGES IN OP CON TO REMAIN IN EFFECT THROUGH CURRENT HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

(3) EMPHASIZE HIGH THREAT OF EN OFFEN ACTIONS AND NECESSITY FOR ALERTNESS.

(4) EMPHASIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LPS.

(5) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS PROMPTLY IN CONTACT/MINE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(6) SUBMIT SIX HR SITREPS COVERING ACTIVITIES OF OP DURHAM.

(7) DIRLNAUTH AND DIRECTED ALCON.

4. (S) ADMIN LOG

A. 2/5 ENSURE LOG SUPT OF ALL FORCES LOC HILL 119.

PAGE FOUR RIIMHLAA0028 S E C R E T

B. REQUEST CLASS IV FROM FIFTH MAR S-4.

C. REEQUIPPY BY HELO: REQ OVER HST NET.

D. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMERG, PRIORITY, AND/OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMERG ONLY.

5. (S) COM/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE

6. THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL FRAG 0 OF 311400AJAN/0 ANNEX A (ARTILLERY FIRE SUPPORT) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 68-70.

1. (S) SITUATION

A. EN FORCES: CURRENT INTSUM

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: SECOND BN 11TH MAR (REIN) (DIR SUPT OF FIFTH MAR REGT) PROVIDES ARTY SUPT FOR THE DEF OF OP LOC HILL 119.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN, 11TH MAR (REIN) BE PREPARED TO FIRE IN THE DEF OF OP LOC ON HILL 119.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) 107/FO TM CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(A) FOR TARGETS WITHIN 5TH MAR AO CONTACT M. ARTY, 11TH MAR.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUHMLAA0028 S E C R E T

(R) FOR TARGETS OUTSIDE FIFTH MAR AO CONTACT
4TH BN 11TH MAR.(2) A BTRY, 4TH BN, 11TH MAR UPON RECEIVING FIRE
MISSIONS, CONTACT FIFTH MAR FSCC VIA 2ND BN, 11TH MAR FDC
FOR CLEARANCE AND SAV-A-PLANE.(3) 4TH BN, 11TH MAR UPON RECEIVING FIRE MISSIONS ASSIGNS
FIRING BTRY AND CONTACTS DIV FSCC VIA 11TH MAR FDC FOR
CLEARANCE AND SAV-A-PLANE.(4) ASSIGNED BTRY WILL BE INFORMED OF CLEARANCE AND
SAV-A-PLANE VIA MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.(5) PRE-CLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE
MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE.(6) 100/FO TM WILL UTILIZE 4TH BN, 11TH MAR FIRE
DIRECTION NET ON ALL FIRE MISSIONS.(7) ENSURE THAT SPT RPTS SUBMITTED PROMPTLY THIS
HQ'S ON ALL FIRE MISSIONS CALLED.

(8) RAPID RESPONSE WITHIN SAFETY LIMITS DIRECTED.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMN/ELEC: NO CHANGE

CD-4

BT

#0028

NNNN

SECRET

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES C-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AS HQ IN.

FROM:

TO:

010001H -012400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	010001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1130	2	010655H I 3/5 AT 897527 PTL REG'D SA/A FIRE FM 2 IN IN AMB POS. UNIT RET S/A	
		AND M-79 FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1200	3	010920H K/3/5 AT 830543 SWEEP OF AREA OF LAST NITE CONTACT REVEALED 1 DET WIA. RES. F	
1140	4	010955 I 3/5 AT 857503 ON PTL SPOTTED 5 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING INTO THEIR POS. BOTH UNITS INIT FIRE AT SAME TIME. RES: 1 DET WIA. S.F.	
400	5	311555H (LE) BN CP 1/5 AT 878575 LM80 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GRN UT'S STANDING AROUND BUNKER W/RIFLES. D/2/11 FIRED MSN RES: 1 NVA KIA S.F.	
105	6	011845H I 3/5 AT 857502 ENROUTE TO N/POS SPOTTED 4 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING WITHOUT WEAPONS CARRYING FOOD PACKS AND MOVING N. W. VC FLED TO TREELINE TO AVOID UNIT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A M-60MG AND M-60 SWEEP OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 VC KIA AND 2 DETAINEES (WOUNDED). RES: 1 VC KIA AND 2 DETAINEES (WOUNDED). S.F.	
2240	7	012100H I 3/5 AT 879511 WHILE IN N/AMB SPOTTED A BOAT W/3 VC ABOARD AND MOVING DOWN STREAM ALONG OPPOSITE BANK. 1 VC WAS WEARING PACK BUT NO WEAPONS. UNIT CALLED 81mm MSN AND ALSO HAD 2 106 RND'S FIRED. BOAT AND CREW SANK. RES: 3 VC KIA S.F.	
2400	8	012400H JOURNAL CLOSED S.F.	

Annex 2

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AMERICA RUM

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

TO

020001H-022400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

0007 04- 0007 04

0007 04- 0007 04

Subject: Algebra

030001H - 032400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

040001H-042400H JAN 70

SRH NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	040001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0815	2	040025H L/3/5 AT 878540 REC'D UNKNOWN SIZE LOB BOMB, WHICH LANDED APPROX 100 M TO SW OF POS. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	S.F.
0950	3	040515H F/2/5 AT 945532 WHILE MOVING ON N/APPROACH MC DET 60mm B/T/DAISY CHAIN, CAUSING THREE SEC EXPL. RES: 1 MC KIA/8 MC WIAE/5 MC WIAM.	S.F.
1000	4	040245H H/2/5 AT 908478 IN N/POS HAD 2 EXPL ONE ON EACH SIDE OF PERIMETER. THE SECOND 77747 ONE LARGER THAN THE FIRST. THE EXPL WERE THOUGHT TO BE ARTY. AREA OF EXPL WAS CHECKED AT FIRST KIGHT AND A CRATER WAS FND 12'X48. W/18 APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN A 250 LOB BOMB.	S.F.
1030	5	040925H G/2/5 AT 918522 MC ON PTL TRIPPED M-26 B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE IN TRAIL RES: 2 WIAE/1 WIAM.	S.F.
1200	6	041115H M/3/5 AT 810536 FND 1 NVA IN GRN UT'S DEAD ABOUT 10 DAYS, KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
1240	7	041150H L/3/5 AT 847548 UNIT REC'D 5-6 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND 1 CHICOM GRN FM VILLE. UNIT RET S/A AND A/M SWEEP VILLE AND FND 1 NVA KIA, DRESSED IN GRN UNIF. CONTACT LASTED 5 MIN.	S.F.
1345	8	041030H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN 80 WHILE ADJUSTING F/MSN ON BUNKER COMPLEX ROUTED 3 VC W/RIFLES, WHO SOUGHT COVER INA HOOTCH. NEXT RD DESTROYED HOOTCH. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1430	9	041430H G/2/5 AT 922544 WHILE ON OP UNIT OBS A VEHICLE (7th ENGR'S ROAD GRADER) DET AN EST 40LB ROCK MINE (PRESS RELEASE) LYING IN ROAD BED. RES: 2 MC WIAE/1 MC WIAM. LEFT REAR TANDEM DESTROYED.	S.F.
1535	10	041045H F/2/5 AT 953547 WHILE ON SWEEP 1 MC HAD A TRIP FLARE GO OFF ACCIDENTALLY THE FLARE WAS LOCATED IN HIS FLACK JACKET POCKET. RESULTING IN 3rd DEGREE BURNS TO HIS ARMS, HANDS AND CHEST. RES: 1 MC NBCE	S.
1645	11	041435H H 2/5 AT 907512 WHILE ON PTL REEED SPOTTED 2 VC IN WHITE CLOTHING MOVING N.W. UNIT FIRED S/A FOLLOWED BY SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VN CHILD WOUNDED AND MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1855	12	041610H HOSTAGE DUKE (OV 10) IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 SPOTTED 15-20 VC FLEE IN TO TREELINE. HOSTAGE DUKE SCRAMBLED 2 FLIGHTS OF USMC F-4'S. THE F-4'S DROPPED 30 D 2'S AND 10 D 9'S. RES: 2 VC KBA AND 15-20 POSSIBLE.	

1972-1973

FROM:

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 5001H

JOURNAL 5001H
JOURNAL 5001H

JOURNAL 5001H

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM

050001H - 052400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	050001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0935	2	050830H H/2/5 AT 025519, WHILE IN OP POS 1 MC PICKED UP STAKE TO USE IN BUILDING HOOTCH, STAKE WAS B/T W/M-26 AND T/W. RES: 2 MC WIAE	S.
1210	3	051155H CH-46 CATTLE CALL WHILE COND MED EVAC IN SUPPORT OF RECON INST IMPRESSIVE, TOOK SMALL ARMS AND A/W FIRE, W/NEG HITS. ESCORT G/S RET FIRE INTO SUSPECTED EN POS, W/UNK RES.	S.F
1600	4	051500H CATTLE CALL (CH-46) AIRBORNE, REC'D S/A FIRE FM GRID 915515 TAKING 4 TO 5 HITS. CH-46 CHASE BIRD REC'D A/W FIRE FM GRID 958577 TAKING MULTIPLE HITS AND WOUNDING 2 USMC. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.W
1725	5	051530H I 3/5 AT 859557 WHILE ESTABLISHING N/POS, UNIT OBS 1 NVA IN GRN UTES W/PACK OBSERVING POS. SQD WAS SENT TO SURROUND HIM. RES. 1 NVA DET.	S.F
1910	6	051650H H 2/5 AT 935519 WHILE IN OP POS, UNIT SPOTTED A LARGE NUMBER OF VN MOVING SOUTH APPROX 900 METERS AWAY. UNIT WENT TO CHECK SITUATION OUT, AS THEY APPROACHED AN EST 10 VC/NVA OPENED UP FM TREELINE W/200 RND SWOUNDING 2 USMC. UNIT RET FIRE AND SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/NEG FURTHER RES. RES:: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F
2100	7	051630H H 2/5 AT 902505 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING WEST. NVA HAD NO PACKS OR WEAPONS. NVA SPOTTED THE UNIT AND BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT FIRED S/A M-79 AND ONE LAAW. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 NVA DETAINEE.	S.F
2120	8	051720H L 3/5 AT 887555 RECD 70 RND S/A FIRE FM EST 7 ENEMY. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A M-60 THEN ENEMY FLED S.E. UNIT THEN CALLED 81mm FIRE MSN AND ALSO AN ARTY MSN. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F
2400	9	052400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 3 B

PLACE: AM 100 1000

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

060001 - 062400H JAN 70

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
405	2	061245H	E/2/5 AT066515 WHILE CHECKING OUT BUNKER, 1 MC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/W/T W/ LOC NEAR BUNKER ENTRANCE. RES: 1 MC WIA/MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED BUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS.	S.F.
505	3	061330H	I/3/5 AT873558, UNIT ON MOVE 1 MC TRIPPED A 60mm B/T/W/T/W ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RESULTS 5MC WIAE/1 USN WIAE.	S.F.
1655	4	061500H	BN CP 1/5 AT878576, LM 80 SPOTTED 5 NVA WEARING GEN UT'S CARRYING RIFLES STANDING AROUND BUNKER. CALL ED F/MSN TO F/2/11. RES. 3 NVA KIA ON 1455/1st RD 1455/300 1600.	S.F.
1800	5	061630H	E/2/5 AT905505, WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 1 NVA KIA (ADDITIONAL) FU 051630H	S.F.
2035	6	061730H	E/2/5 AT940527, WHILE ON MOVE 1 MC TRIPPED A 105mm APM WITH TRIP WIRE BURIED IN GRND. RES: 3 MC WIAE	S.F.
2140	7	061745H	I/3/5 AT873557/873560COND HELO LIFT FM 1st FRND GRID, UNIT REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE, FIRED FM 1st EN GRID, 2nd HELO LIFT REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2nd en GRID. UNIT RET S/A/A/W AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT MOVED TO 2nd FRND GRID. CONTACT LASTED TOTAL OF 8 MINUTES. G/S WORKED OVER AREA HELLO LIFT COMPLETED.	S.F.
2400	8	062400	Journal CLOSED	S.F.
2400	9	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

070001H -072400H JAN 70

SR NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	0001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F
0915	2	0015H H&S 3/5 AT 825527 UNIT MOVING TO LP REC'D 1 CHICOM UNIT RET S/A AND RET TO FRND LINES. CONTACT LASTED 1 MIN. 1 MC WIAM	S.F
0800	3	0800H H&S 1/5 AT 878577, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING BY BUNKER BUILDING FIRE. CALLED F/MSN TO 81'S RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F
0930	4	0905H SCARFACE 1-7 SUPPORTING A/1/5 IN LZ PREP, AIRBORNE AT 825453, COBRA G/S WHILE FIRING LZ PREP CAUSED SECONDARY EXPL. ON ABANDONED OP ON HILL 146. COBRA WAS DAMAGED BY EXPL AND RET TO AN HOA. CJ-46 W/SQD(REIN) AND ENGRS FOLLOWED THE G/S TO AN HOA TO PROVIDE SEC IN THE EVENT THE G/S WENT DOWN.	S.F.
1500	5	1110H G/2/5 AT 923539 UNIT AT OP SITE OBS A DUMP TRUCK (7th Engr 8s DET A 40 LB BOX MINE BURIED IN THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE RD, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE RELEASE SINCE NO WIRES COULD BE FOUND IN VIC OF CRATER. UNIT ADMIN FIRST AID AND WOUNDED MC MED EVACED TO DANANG VIA TRUCK.	S.
1555	6	071345H G/2/5 AT 923539 A TRUCK FROM 11th MOTORS HIT A 40LB COMMAND DET MINE ON THE WEST SIDE OF ROAD NEAR OP G-1B. AT THE SAME TIME OF THE EXPLOSION, OP REC'D 15 RND'S OF AK-47 FIRE FM TREELINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIAE.	S.F
1710	7	071230H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES SOME W/WEAPONS MILLING A BUNKER AREA. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 3 NVA KIA	S.F
1940	8	071200H BN CP 3/5 AT 826505 WHILE ESTABLISHING N/DEF POS, USMC DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE) RIGGED IN A C-RAT CAN TO GO OFF WHEN MOVED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F
2055	9	071800H L 3/5 AT 868527 WHILE ON PTL WITH C.I.T. PERSONNEL, FOUND A SMALL LIVING BUNKER. MADE SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VN MALE AND 4 K-44 CARBINES AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. DETAINEE TO SENT IN TO REAR.	S.
2150	10	072030H H 2/5 AT 914518 UNIT IN N/AMB POS REC'D 3 CHICOMS FM N.E. DIRECTION FM 3-4 VC/NVA. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/NBG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.
2400	11	072400H JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
FOR LAMARCS S&D

PLACE: AM 10 00

FROM:

080001H -082400H JAN 70

SR NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	080001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0950	2	080845H M/3/5 AT906483 WHILE BRINGING IN CLAYMORE MINE BLASTING CAP DET. RES 1 MC NBCE, ENCR WILL CHECK LOT.	S.F.
081135	3	080930H E/2/5 AT966526 WHILE ON S&D UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S 50 M AWAY EN INIT 10 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RET S/A, A/W AND M249 FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA 1 DET WIAE/1 M CAL PISTOL.	S.F.
1135	4	081030H E/2/5 AT966526 WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S HIDING IN WATER NEAR RIVER BANK. UNIT INITIATED S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA/1 DET.	S.F.
1230	5	071215H LE BN CP 1/5 AT 872507 4 VC WEARING CIV CLOTHING ENTER BUNKER W/PACKS AND RIFLES. IM 80 CALLED F/MSN TO 3rd 8" MSN CALLED AT 1215 1st RD AT 1235H EDM AT 1240H RES: 4 VC KIA	S.F.
1319	6	080800H D/1/5 AT877604 PT ELE OF CO RAN INTO PT ELE OF 4 NVA RICE HUMBERS CARRYING PACKS AND CHICOMS. UNIT INIT S/A. RES: 2 NVA KIA/80 LBS OF RICES.	S.F.
530	7	081345H K/3/5 AT947519. UNIT ON PATROL MC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/W/T/W LOC IN GRASS RES: 1 MC WIAE.	S.F.
1645	8	081400H BN CP 1/5 AT 872551 SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES AROUND HOOTCH GATHERING WOOD. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1050 AND FIRST RND HIT AT 1110. END OF MSN AT 1120. RES: 1 VC KIA..	S.F.
000	9	081515H BN CP 1/5 AT 873553 SPOTTED 6 VC IN BLK PJ'S MILLING AROUND BUNKER. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1515 AND FIRST RND HIT AT 1545. END OF MSN WAS AT 1630H RES: 5 VC KIA	S.F.
2400	10	082400H JOURNAL CLOSED.....	S.F.

UNIT ORGANIZATION
JTH MARBLE S-3

PLACE: AM RM 200

UNNAMED OPERATION

FR 048

090001H - 092400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
SEMI-MARINES 2-3

PLACE: AM 30 2000

UNNAMED OPERATION

100001H - 102400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORIGINATING
FOR INITIALS B-2

PAGE: 51

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM
110001 - 112400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001 1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F
0900 2	110725H	H/2/5 AT 916509, UNIT ENTERING OP SITE, 1 MC TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS A BLASTING CAP IN A COKE CAN WITH TRIP WIRE TIED TO A BUSH ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 MC WIA.	S.F
1000 3	110845H	M/3/5 AT 998446, UNIT MOVING ON TRAIL, RECEIVED 30 RDS OF AK FIRE FM HIGH GRND ON EAST. UNIT RET APPROX 100 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 B-40 ROCKET/1 CHICOM GRENADE AND NUMEROUS SLEEPING HOLES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ORD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F
1150 4	111020H	B/1/5 AT 93589, UNIT ON PTL HEARD SOMEONE CHOPPING WOOD, SQD WENT TO CHECK OUT AREA AND SPOTTED 7 ENEMY RIBBING FM AREA. UNIT INIT S/A RES: 2 DET(F) 1 WIA.	S.F
1200 5	111020H	L/3/5 AT 895517, UNIT ON SWEEP REC'D 50 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RET S/A AND CALLED 81mm MISSION. WATER BARRIER PREVENTS SEARCH OF AREA.	
1205 6	111035H	M/3/5 AT 800444 UNIT MOVING DOWN TRAIL REC'D 1 B-40 ROUND. UNIT RET S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BOOSTER ON TRAIL.	S.F
1315 7	111200H	B/1/5 UNIT SEARCHING AREA OF SUSPECTED EN STAGING AREA, REC'D 30-35 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, FM AN EST 3 EN. RES: 1 MC KIA.	S..
1337 8	111240H	H&S 3/5 AT 820482, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES. INIT INIT 50 CAL, 60mm AND 81mm MSN. UNIT COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TREELINE AND WATER BARRIER AND COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S..
1405 9	110925H	B/1st ENCR'S. AT 915512, WHILE RET FM RD SWEEP, AN AMTRAC DET AN EST 40 Lb BOX MINE. THE BLASTING CAP WENT OFF BUT THE EXP FAILED TO DET. MINE WAS PRESS RELEASE TYPE.	
1600 10	111045H	H 2/5 AT 901497 WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RND'S FM AN EST 30 ENEMY FM TREELINE. UNIT CALLED FOR REINFORCEMENTS AND RET FIRE FOLLOWED BY AN ASSAULT ON THE TREELINE KILLING 6 AND WOUNDING 3. RES: 6 VCKIA AND 3 DETAINEES.	S.
1600 11	111115H	H 2/5 AT 905505 WHILE ON MOVE TO AID ANOTHER SQD FM 2/5, UNIT OBS 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS RUNNING FM TREELINE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A AND M-60 KILLING THE TWO. RES: 2 NVA KIA	

ANAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
SUN KANGSUN S-1

PLACE: AMERICAN

FROM:

20

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
SEE MESSAGES 8-9

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HO TWO

FROM:

TO:

130001H-132400H DEEX JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	130001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1410	2	131100H I 3/5 AT 806457 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FND 1 NVA BODY, DRESSED IN GRN UTILITIES AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 5 DAYS, BY ARTY. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1440	3	131100H H 2/5 AT 923520 WHILE ON PTL, MXT USMC DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE) RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1455	4	131245H H 2/5 AT 923520 WHILE ON PTL, USMC DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE) RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 4 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1710	5	131245H BN CP 1/5 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GRN UTILITIES BUILDING A BUNKER. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1245 FIRST END FIRED AT 1257 AND END OF MSN CALLED AT 1315H. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1830	6	131540H I 3/5 AT 835550 (KINGFISH OPERATION). UNIT INSERTED INTO LZ PREVIOUSLY PREPPED BY AIR, REC'D 10-20 RND S/A FIRE FM ENEMY CONCEALED IN TALL GRASS. UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA. 1 USMC REC'D FRAGMENTS FM CHICOM GRENADE THROWN BY NVA KIA. RES: 1 USMC WIANE AND 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1830	7	131630H I 3/5 AT 844547 (KF OPN) MAKING SWEEP TO WEST UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RND S/A FIRE FM ENEMY IN TALL GRASS ALONG RIVER BANK 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A AND THREW FRAGS THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 3 CHICOMS.	S.F.
1830	8	131640H I 3/5 AT 830543 (KF OPN) UNIT INSERTED INTO LZ PREPPED BY AIR THEN MOVED NORTH TO TREELINE TO BEGIN SWEEP EAST TOWARDS 2nd PLT FINDING 4 NVA BODIES ALONG TRAIL KILLED BY AIR STRIKE. RES: 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1830	9	131715H I 3/5 AT 842545 (KF OPN) WHILE ON SWEEP TO WEST REC'D 2 GRENADES FM DITCH APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND THREW GRENADES SEARCH WAS MADE. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 PACKS, 2 CTC BELTS AND 3 CHICOMS.	S.F.
1840	10	131800H I 3/5 AT 839545 (KF OPN) MAKING PREPARATION TO BE EXTRACTED FM LZ UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA AND 1 VN FEMALE IN TALL GRASS. RES: 1 NVA POW AND 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE.	S.F.
1830	11	132400H JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

344 1-18-1963 10-11

FILE: AH 200-300

FROM,

T. 4. 5.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5th MARINES S-4

PLACE: AM 10 1941

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM: TIG
140001H-142400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

THE ORGANIZATION
OF THE HARBOR

Page 25

১৯৮৩

150009H-152400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL MORE

UNIT ORGANIZATION
3RD MARINES 8-5

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AT H. 101

FROM: 101

160001H - 162400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED... S.F
1020	2	160635H	M 3/5 AT 824515 AMBUSH HAD 3 VC APPROACH ^{Foot} BRIDGE FROM NORTH, POINT ENTERED KILLING ZONE. UNIT FIRED 2 CLAYMORES AND S/A KILLING POINT. UNIT THEN RECD APPROX 10 RND OF AK FIRE FROM NORTH BANK OF STREAM. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79'S. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 10 MINS. KIA WAS FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD, WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT WITH PACK. UNIT SEARCHED AREA NORTH OF FOOT BRIDGE AND FOUND 2 ADDITIONAL PACKS AND BLOOD TRAILS. UNIT FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS TO RICE PADDIES (NORTH) AND THEN NO LONGER VISIBLE. PACKS CONTAINED APPROX 30 LBS OF RICE, MISC DOGS, INCLUDING A PACKET OF LETTER MAIL BOUND FOR NORTH VIET NAM, AND MISC MED GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR ASAP.
1430	3	161145H	G 2/5 AT 923516 WHILE RET TO OP POS, USMC DET A 60mm ILLUM RND PRESSURE WIND TYPE B/T. ILLUM RND WAS PLACED UNDER A PIECE OF WOOD AND LOCATED IN CLEARED AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIANE... S.F
1655	4	161500H	BN CP 1/5 AT 870555 SPOTTED 4 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING ENTER A STRAW HOOTCH. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1427, CLEARED IN 3 MINUTES, FIRST RND FIRED AT 1440 AND END OF MSN CALLED AT 1458, RES: 3 VC KIA... S.F
2000	5	161800H	BN CP 1/5 SURVEILLANCE BY LADIES MAN 80, OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTES AROUND FIRE COOKING CHOW. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1800 FIRST RND HIT AT 1805 AND END OF MSN WAS CALLED AT 1813. RES: 2 NVA KIA S.F
2105	6	161530H	K 3/5 AT 813472 WHILE ENROUTE TO REINFORCE CO M. UNIT SPOTTED 6 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS APPROX 50 METERS AWAY ENTER TREELINE. NVA WERE WITH PACKS AND SOME WITH WEAPONS. UNIT FIRED 350 RND S/A AND 100 RND M-60. UNIT REC'D 30 RND AK-47 FIRE FM ENEMY. RES: 3 NVA KIA AND 2 NVA PACKS W/ MISC GEAR. CONTACT LASTED 10 MINUTES. S.F
2400	7	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED... S.F

JOURNAL FORM

JAN 70 170001H
JAN 70 170001H

PAGE: 01

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

170001H - 172400H JAN 70

TD	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.
0950	2	170815H	F 2/5 AT 96555Z, TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE, MINE WAS APPROX 1 FOOT OFF GROUND HIDDEN IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL, WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL	S.F
1110	3	170905H	BN CP 4/5 AT 878576, LADIES MAN 80 SPOTTED 3 NVA WITH MPNS LOOKING THROUGH FIELD GLASSES AT 1/5'S POSITION. CALLED FIRE MSN 0905 RDS OUT 0910, E.O.M. 0920, FUSE QUICK LADIES MAN 80 OBS 1 NVA KIA.	S.F
1130	4	170720H	I 3/5 AT 872557 OBS 3 VC APPROACHING FM EAST. UNIT FIRED S/A RES 2 VC KIA (FEMALES) AND 1 MALE DNE, MALE WAS WALKING POINT ARMED WITH A US .45 CAL PISTOL FEMALES WERE CARRYING BUNDLES, ONE BUNDLE CONTAINED 2 LBS ASSORT MED GEAR AND 2 LBS DOGS, THE OTHER BUNDLE CONT 6 LBS ASSORT CLOTHING.	S.F
1300	5	170910H	M 3/5 AT 826482 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT CAME UPON 3 VC EATING CHOW ON TRAIL 1 VC SURRENDERED AND THE REMAINING 2 FLED TOWARDS TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/60 RNDG S/A AND 2 M-79 RNDG ON THE FLEEING VC. UNIT KILL 1 AND WOUNDED THE OTHER. THE WOUNDED VC CONTINUED TO FLEE TOWARDS TREELINE, UNIT PURSUED AND KILLED HIM. MEANWHILE THE VC THAT SURREN MADE AN ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE AND WAS SHOT IN THE LEG BY THE UNIT AS HE WAS RUNNING AWAY. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 POW (WOUNDED), 2 PACKS CONTAINING MISC CLOTHING AND MED GEAR, 2 RICE SLINGS AND 151bs RICE.	S.
1300	6	171040H	M 3/5 AT 835488 WHILE IN OP POS, UNIT OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN TIGER SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS APPROX 75 METERS AWAY MOVING SOUTH-EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 120 RNDG S/A AND 3 M-79 RNDG. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA RES: 1 VC KIA	S.
1645	7	171355H	L 3/5 AT 884517 WHILE ON PTL OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN BTES MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 100 RNDG S/A AND 10 M-79 RNDG, THEN AN 81mm MSN WAS CALLED. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND ALSO FND 1 VN FEMALE. FEMALE HELD AS DETAINEE AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE.	S.
1700	8	171200H	K 3/5 A-T 802538, UNIT ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE, REC'D 12 RNDG 81mm INCOMING. FIRE WAS FROM HILL 52, APPROX 1500 METERS AWAY AND ACROSS	

5TH MARINES S-1

PLACE: AM H.C. RVN

FROM:

TCL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 10/10/72
TIME: 10:00 AM

FILED: AUG 25 1964

FROM

72

180001H-182400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

JOURNAL FORM
FM HANCOCK 8-1

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HILL AREA

FROM:

TO:

190001H-192400H JAN 70

TIME	SER NO.	DTC	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0830	2	190715H	BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 OBS 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES HIDING IN TALL GRASS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0720, FIRST RND 0725, BOM 0735 RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1645	3	191400H	L 3/5 AT 875517 WHILE ON PLT SIZE PTL 1 USMC DET AN 81mm HE RND B/T. RND WAS BURIED IN GROUND AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. B/T WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. THE 4TH MAN IN PTL DET B/T WOUNDING HIM AND MEN BOTH IN FRONT AND REAR. PERSONNEL WERE AT A 10 METER INTERVAL AND WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. WHILE SECURING LZ FOR MEDEVAC, 1 USMC DET A BLASTING CAP B/T LOCATED IN GRASS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES. 1 USMC WIAE, ((4 USMC WIAE))	S.F.
1850	4	191800H	BN CP 1/5 AT 870556 SPOTTED 4 VC IN CUT OFF GREEN UTILITIES ENTER A BUNKER. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1737, FIRST RND HIT AT 1740 AND END OF MSN GIVEN AT 1745. RES: 4 VC KIA	S.F.
1915	5	191450H	M 3/5 AT 805483 UNIT IN OP POS OBS 2 VC APPROACHING THEIR POS, FM THE SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY WITH APPROX 40 RND S/A FIRE. THE ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE APPROX 250 METERS TO THE SOUTH WEST OF OF THE UNITS OP. MARINES PURSUED THE AND FOUND ONE VC AND HE IMMEDIATELY CHIEU-HOIED AND OFFERED TO LEAD THE MARINES TO A HIDDEN WEAPON. THE MARINES FOLLOWED THE VC TO A BURIED BROWNING AUTO. RIFLE W/LOADED MAG. THE WEAPON APPEARED TO BEIN GOOD (WORKABLE) CONDITION, WEAPON AND CHIEU-HOI TURNED OVER TO BN EXXX S-2.	S..
1750	6	191505H	M 3/5 AT 817503 WHILE IN DEF POS USMC ACCIDENTALLY KICKED A DUD COFRAM RND. RND WAS NOT RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP. RES: 1 USMC NBCE	S..
2040	7	191730H	BN CP 1/5 AT 865524 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES ENTER BUNKER, FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1544, FIRST RND FIRED AT 1548 AND END OF MSN CALLED AT 1630. RES: 4 NVA KIA	
2055	8	191620H	G 2/5 AT 924492 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN DET A DAISY CHAIN (3 M-26 GRENADES HANGING IN BUSHES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN U SHAPE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLUMN AT A 20 METER INTERVAL. RES: 3 USMC WIAE UNIT ALSO REC'D 35 RND AK-47 FIRE FM TREELINE TO THE S.E. AO ON STA. OV-10 EXPENDED ON BOARD ORINANCE (7.62 MINI GUNS SEARCH WMS MADE W/	

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-5

PLACE: A 10 10

FROM:

21

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

200001H - 202400H JAN 70

0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED.....	S..
1110	2	200815H	M 3/5 AT 815502 WHILE SEARCHING A BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG A TRAIL, MARINE WALKING BETWEEN 2 BUNKERS TRIPPED AN 81MM HE MORTAR RD BOOBY TRAP TRIGGERED WITH TRIP FLARE, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, MARINES HAD JUST FINISHED SEARCHING BUNKERS AND WERE WITHIN 10 METERS OF EXPLOSION. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND RES: 5 USMC WIAE (1 EMERG, 2 PRI, 2 ROUT) MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL RECENTLY EMPHASIZED DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL TO AVOID SIMILAR B/T INCIDENT EMPHASIS CONTINUES.	
1215	3	201005H	F 2/5 AT 963541 WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT OBS 5 NVA IN GREEN UTES W/ PA CKS AND WEAPONS APPROX 35 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A M-60 AND M-79. NVA FLED INTO TREELINE RETURNING FIRE WITH AK-47 AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE WOUNDING 1 USMC. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 2 CHICOMS 1 M-26 GRENADE, AND 1 NVA PACK WITH ASSHT DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1615	4	201450H	H 2/5 AT 923525 WHILE ON PTL, POINT MAN DET A B/T (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE MOVING AT A 20 METER INTER VAL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	
1645	5	201330H	K 3/5 WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED IN GRASS ON RIVER BANK RES: 1 USMC WIAE..	S.F.
1900	6	201620H	I 3/5 AT 892556 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY ENTER HOOTCH POINT ELEMENT OPENED FIRE W/300 RND S SMALL ARMS AND ASSAULTED HOOTCH AND MADE SEARCH FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND THE OTHER 4 FLED THRU BACK HATCH. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 CHICOM, 1 SACK OF NVA UNIFORMS, 1 PR. BLK PJ'S, 1 NVA PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, 2 NVA NOTEBOOKS, 2 BAGS RICE, 2 BAGS OF CORN.	S.F.
1915	7	201745H	I 3/5 AT 902559, UNIT SPOTTED THE 4 NVA WHO FLED PREVIOUS CONTACT, AND AS UNIT APPROACHED, THE NVA OPENED FIRE W/10-15 RND S/A. UNIT RET FIRE W/ 30-40 RND S/A 100-150 RND S M-60. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 MEDICAL BAG, 4lbs OF RICE, 1 US	S.F.

5TH MAR 1968

Page: 41 of 41

FROM

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

JOURNAL FORM
30M JOURNAL 1-1

PERIOD: AM 21 400

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM: 111
210001H-212400H JAN 70

MS CD	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0650	2	210420H	M 3/5 AT 807505 HAD SMALL EN FORCE WALK UP ON AMBUSH. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W IN 10 MIN CONTACT RES: 1 VC KIA WEARING SOME SORT OF UNIFORM, FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENS AND PACK ON BODY CONTAINING MISC GEAR INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA MADE UNDER INSUFFICIENT ILLUM REVEALED 3 ADDITIONAL PACKS WITH BLOOD ON THEM. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT AND SUBMIT A FOLLOW-UP WITH FULL RES.	S.F.
0945	3	210820H	FOLLOW -UP M 3/5 AT 807505 SEARCHED AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS BUT NO OTHER BODIES, 4 PACKS CONTAINING MISC FOOD AND DOCS, ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S.F.
1005	4	210810H	E 2/5 AT 899493 WHILE MOVING THROUGH LOW GRASS MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP. GRENADE WAS IN A "C" RATION CAN NEAR A GRAVE, RES: 2 USMC WIAE MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS BUT NO HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 20 METERS APART. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.
1050	5	210821H	L 3/5 AT 892515 WHILE SEARCHING RIVER BANK SPOTTED 2 VC HIDING IN GRASS NEAR A BOAT. ONE WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND CAMY SHORTS, THE OTHER WAS WEARING LIGHT GREEN SHORTS AND A WHITE SHIRT. VC BEGAN TO FLEE WHEN SPOTTED. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 2 WOUNDED DINES, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL AND BOAT WAS DESTROYED.	S.F.
1300	6	211045H	I 3/5 AT 870545 WHILE FRAGGING BUNKER UNIT EXPERIENCED A PRE-MATURE DETONATION OF A M-26 GRENADE. RES: 2 USMC NBCE	S.F.
1330	7	211207H	BN CP 1/5 AT 870555 UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1207, FIRST RND HIT AT 1210 AND CALLED END OF MSN AT 1217. RES: 2 NVA KIA	S.
1355	8	210925H	M 3/5 AT 826480 WHILE COND SWEEP OF AREA, UNIT FND 1 VC KBA, 1 VC WIA THE WOUNDED VC HAD A .45 CAL PISTOL BOTH IN BLK PJ'S. RES: 1 VC KBA VC KIA 1 .45 PISTOL	S.F.
1300	9	211015H	L 3/5 AT 903521 WHILE IN OP POS, UNIT OBS 5 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-49. RES: 5 VC KIA	S.F.
		210820H	M 3/5 AT 826480 WHILE ON PTL,	

UNIT CHAIRMAN
JIM LARSEN S-2

SECRET, AK A

FROM

DECLASSIFIED

DATE SUBMITTED: 10/1/80
TIME: 1:30 PM

2014年12月15日

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM

220001H-222400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ORGANIZATION
FOR TRAINING

ALICE: AG 11 11 11

FROM

230001H-232400H JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

JOURNAL FORM
5TH MARINE S&S

PLACE: AN 10 170

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

240001H - 242400H JAN 70

TIME	SAR NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
055	2	240750H	G 2/5 AT 916816 ENROUTE TO OP POS, 1 USMC DET A BOOBY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE) LOCATED OFF TRAIL AND ABOVE GROUND W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1015	3	240850H	E 2/5 AT 906850 WHILE ON CO MOVE, 1 USMC WALKING POINT FOR FLANK SEC DET A 106 RND BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS LOCATED OFF RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS, LOC OF TRIP WIRE UNK. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET AND DISPERSED AT A 20 METER INTERVAL. RES: 1 USMC KIA	S.F.
1320	4	240655H	I 3/5 AT 864545 WHILE ON PATROL CO MOVE, USMC DET A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 VN MILITARY SECURITY SERVICE MAN. WIAE	S.F.
1800	5	241630H	F 2/5 AT 981523 RECD APPROX 75 RNDs AK FIRE FROM UNK SIZE IN FORCE TO SOUTHWEST RES: 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79'S SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	
2135	6	242010H	G 2/5 AT 910491 TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AND GREN HIDDEN IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE (ROUTINE) ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND WILLMEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.	
1525	7	241355H	H 2/5 AT 913522 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA DRESSED IN CIVIES. VC/NVA SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED SOUTH INTO TREKLINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79 KILLING 1. UNIT GAVE CHASE TO THE OTHER, UNIT REC'D 3 CHICOMS GRENADES WOUNDING 2 USMC. RES: 1 VC KIA 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2400	8	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM: 250001H- TO:
252400H JAN 70

DTG	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ALPHA
0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0625	2	250815H	HOS ROMEO IN SUPPORT OF I/3/5 AT 881541, WHILE WORKING FLIGHT OF AIR W/LB016 OBS 2 NVA WEARING OLIVE UT'S, FIRED ON BOARD ORD RS: 2 NVA KRMA.	S.F.
1350	3	251020H	I 3/5 AT 861498, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UTES AND W/PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED 100 RND S/A AND 10 RND M-79 KILLING 2 AND WOUNDING 1. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW, 1 AK-47, 1 9mm PISTOL, 1 AK MAG/LOADED, 1 PISTOL R&T AND MISC DOCS.	S..
1430	4	251300H	K 3/5 AT 848328 WHILE ON PTL, USMC DET A-B/T. M-26 GRENADE BURIED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1515	5	251320H	G 2/5 AT 016545 WHILE ON SQD PTL, USMC DET A 105 RND BOOBY TRAP. RND WAS LOCATED BETWEEN 2 MOUNDS OF DIRT AND RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY PRESSURE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1830	6	251800H	[REDACTED]	S.F.
2100	7	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 3-2

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM 11 17 1971

FR CM3
260001H-262400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS
0001	1	2600001H JOURNAL OPENED S.F.
1455	2	260925H BN CP 1/5 AT 882518 AT 0925 1/5 63 CALLED FOR ARTY PREP FIRE. GRID WAS CLEARED BY L 3/5 . FIRST NNNN WP MARKING ROUND FIRED AT 1005 AND GRID WAS STILL CLEAR BY L 3/5 . MSN WAS THEN PUT IN CHECK FIRE FOR HELO. FIRST FIRE FOR EFFECT AT 1042 RESULTED IN THE WOUNDING OF 2 L 3/5 PERSONNEL. DUE TO 3/5 NOT ADVISING 1/5 OF THE MOVE WHICH TOOK THEM INTO THE VIC OF THE PREP FIRE. RES: 2 USMC NBCE S.F.
1520	3	261317H L 3/5 AT 878513 AFTER FINDING A BUNKER IN TREELINE NNNN THE UNIT SEARCHING THE BUNKER THREW A M-26 GRENADE INSIDE RESULTED IN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RES: 1 USMC KIAE S.F.
1600	4	262100H JOURNAL CLOSED S.F.

JOURNAL FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM:

TO:

270001H - 272200H JA N 70

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	AL- T-A- S
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	2	270100H	I 3/5 AT 07540 AMB OBS 5 NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL, UNIT INIT S/A AND M-26'S. RES: 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0520	3	270410H	C 1/5 AT 087514, UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 22 EN MOVING W WITH WPNS. UNIT INIT CLAYMORE AND 4-5 ROUNDS S/A FIRE AND WITHDREW FM AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.
1030	4	201625H	BN CP 1/5 AT 071559 SPOTTED 6 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING W/ PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT THEN SPOTTED 4 MORE VC IN SAME AREA. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1631, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1634 AND EDM WAS CALLED AT 1703. RES: 7 VC KIA	
1045	5	270950H	B 1/5 AT 091048, ENGINEER IN PROCESS OF BLOWING A B/T CONSISTING OF AN 81mm ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4. HAD AN EARLY KAKESAME DETONATION OF EXPLOSIVE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE	S.F.
1500	6	271310H	G 2/5 AT 095504 WHILE ON PTL, USMC DET A 60mm HE ROUND BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE THAT WAS ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1615	7	271240H	E 2/5 SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLUE PJ'S, VC THEN SPOTTED THE UNIT AND FLED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS RES: 1 VC KIA AND MISC GEAR.	S.F.
1650	8	271340H	H 2/5 AT 0925528 WHILE STRINGING WIRE AROUND COMBAT OUTPOST MARINE WAS HIT IN THE HEAD BY A ROCK. ROCK WAS THROWN FROM A BLAST CAUSED BY ENGBS WHILE CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE. A FIRE IN THE HOLE WAS SOUNDED. MARINE DID NOT HAVE A HELMET ON AND DID NOT TAKE COVER. BLAST WAS APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. RES: 1 USMC NBCE	
0250	9	271745H	M 3/5 AT 050495 SPOTTED 1 VC SWIMMING RIVER TRYING TO AVOID PTL, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND COULD NOT FIND ANY CLOTHING OR WPNS.	S.F.
2345	9	272030H	C 1/5 AT 064536 SPOTTED 4 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL, UNIT FIRED S/A AND THREW M-26 GRE'S, UNIT THEN CHECKED OUT AREA UNDER ILLUM AND FOUND 2 VC KIA, ASSORT DOCS, 10 LBS OF RICE, AND ASSORT CLOTHING.	S.
2400	10	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA NVA

FROM: 280001H - 282400H TO: 282400H JAN 70

CD	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	Attn
0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
1315	2	281045H	E 2/5 AT 0559Z WHILE ON PTL, POINT MAN HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 METERS TO HIS DIRECT FRONT. POINT SPOTTED 1 NVA W/PACK AND RIFLE. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 PONCHO, 1 FIELD GLASSES, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 1 WALLET W/ASSRT PAPERS,	S.F
1515	3	281315H	E 2/5 AT 0745Z WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN BLUE UTILITIES NVA WAS APPROX 50 METERS AWAY AND BEHIND TREE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND THEN PURSUED THE ENEMY. NVA FLED BUT LEFT HIS GEAR. RES: 1 SKS, 1 US CANTEN, 1 SANDAL, 1 PR PLIERS.	S.
1830	4	281100H	C 1/5 AT 8475Z TRIPPED A 60MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 3 USMC WIAE, MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL	S.F
1830H	5	281030H	C 1/5 AT 8475Z TRIPPED A DAISY CHAIN BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 CHICOMS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE RES: 4 USMC WIAE, MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART, MED EVAC COMPL	S.F
1920	6	281300	C 1/5 AT 8495Z FOUND 2 M-26 BOOBY TRAPS, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES, UNIT BLEW THEM IN PLACE. UNIT THEN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP, THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND CONCEALED IN GRASS RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F
2400	7	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 2-5

PLACE: A. H. H. H.

FROM:

TO:

290001H 292400H J. H. H.

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	282000H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0150	2	282000H G/1/5 AT 865533, UNIT OBS 4 EN W/ WPNS. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-26'S, EN RET SAME. RES: 1 MC WIAM.	S.F.
0106	2	282000H E 2/5 AT 970550 WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UTES ENTER KILL ZONE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEA RCH OF AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA AND 1 HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 PACK W/ ASSRT DOCS AND MISC CLOTHING AND 1 RICE BELT.	S.F.
1300	4	290810H M OPCON TO 1/5 AT 859487 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING FLEEING NORTH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 50 RND S. SMALL ARMS. THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 w/ MAG, 1 M-79 w/ 1 HE RND, 2 PACKS WITH MISC GEAR.	S.F.
1320	5	291010H L 1/5 AT 868516 WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A 60mm RND LOCATED ON TRAIL AND DET BY PRESSURE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1425	6	291300H CHPP 1 AT 926521 WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE...	S.
1615	7	291145H I 3/5 AT 909525 SPOTTED 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN A SW DIRECTION UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA UNIT ALSO FOUND APPROX 2 LBS OF ASSORT. CLOTHING AND 1 1/2 LBS DOCS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT APPRND 2 DINES ATTEMPTING TO HIDE IN AREA. GEAR, DOCS AND DINES WILL BE SENT TO AH	S.
1700	8	291245H K 3/5 AT 903514 TRIPPED A 60MM BOOBY TRAP HIDDEN IN TALL GRASS WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMPL	S.
1715	9	291315H L OPCON TO 1/5 AT 877517 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 7.62 RD RIGGED WITH A NAIL TO BE DET, BURIED APPROX 2" IN GROUND LOCATED IN OPEN FIELD RES: 1 USMC WIAE MED EVAC COMPL.	S.F.
1820	10	291630H B 1/5 AT 217553 WHILE A MARINE WAS PREPARING TO CLEAN HIS .45 CAL PISTOL HE EXPERIENCED AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE AS HE ATTEMPTED TO CLEAR A ROUND FROM THE CHAMBER A MARINE IN THE NEARBY VIC WAS WOUNDED THE MED EVAC BOOBY / BOOBY TRAP. 1/5 IS CONDUCTING AN INVESTIGATION.	

JOURNAL BODY

DATE: 2/5/50
524 MARINES S-3

PLACE: MC

FROM:

TIME	SNR NO.	DTC	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
1830	11	291625H	G 2/5 AT 915507 DET AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND COVERED BY A PIECE OF CARIBO AIR RES: 1 USMC WIAE MED EVAC COMPL.	S.F
2220	12 (INITIAL)	292110H	H 2/5 AT 922529 RECD 1 RND OF 60MM RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F
2400	13	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

JOURNAL FORM

UNARMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 8-3

PLACE: AM HQA FIVE

FROM:

TC

~~20 JAN 0004H 202400H 70~~

CD	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	FLY
0801	1	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F
1300	2	290830H	AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA ENTER HOOTCH. AO DIRECTED A FLIGHT OF F-1'S WHICH DELIVERED "SNAKE & NAPE" ON TARGET. RES: 5 VC/NVA KBA	S.
1300	3	301000H	I 3/5 AT 909524 WHILE ON PATROL 3rd MAN IN COLUMN DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A WATERPROOF 81mm BOUND W/ PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL THROUGH DESERTED VILL. MARINES WERE DISPERSED AT A 15 METER INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES: 4 USMC WIA E.... MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED...	S.F
2230	4	301810H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 9 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING OBS 3 WPNS AND POSSIBLE MTR TUBE. THEY WERE REBUILDING BUNKERS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1810, FIRST RND AT 1821, EOM 1830. DELAY DUE TO NEG COMM WITH INIT TN AREA. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.
2240	5	302210H	AN HOA BASE DEFENSE (GOLF SECTOR) AT 875462 RECD SEVERAL INCOMING M-79 RDS AND CHICOM GRENS RES: 1 USMC WIAE UNIT RETD FIRE WITH M-79'S WITH UNK RES. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F
2400	6	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HQA 20.3

FROM: 310001H JAN 70 TO: 312400H JAN 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS
0001 1640	1 310001H 302130H	JOURNAL OPENED E 2/5 AT 972518 , WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT OBS 3 NVA IN GREEN UTES NEARING THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1-9mm PISTOL, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT WITH HOLSTER.
1005	3 302020H	E 2/5 AT 979503 2 MARINES FM E-1A WENT OUT ON AMB W/RECON INIT. WHILE IN POS, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC NEARING THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 2 VC KIA AND 2 PISTOLS (1-9mm & 1-7.62)
1105	4 301930H	G 1/5 AT 846476 WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT IN DIRECT FRONT OF THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 2 VC KIA
2235	5 312100H	L 3/5 AT 802545 UNIT RECD APPROX 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W IN 5 MIN CONTACT, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
2400	6 312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

FIFTH MAR COC

J. W. LEHN

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP ⁰¹⁻⁷⁰ ~~350~~ 010001H-012400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS : USMC

192 USMC KIA

1665 NVA KIA

1226 " WIAE

1307 VC KIA

538 " WIA(M)

597 IWC

11 " NBCK

50 CSWC

98 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

5 KCS KIA

4 " WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

Q. PLANS SUM: MY 231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO B LOC VIC 8762 COND S&C OPNS

CO C LOC VIC 202155 COND S&C OPNS

CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BR CP SECURITY AND IS REGT RES.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND COND S&C OPNS IN E AO.

CO E LOC 9252 PROVIDES SEC LIB BR.

CO F LOC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD (SOUTH)

CO G LOC AN HOA COND STAND DOWN IN PREP FOR ASSUMING LIB BRIDGE SECURITY MSN

CO H LOC 9248 RETURNS FR LONG RANGE PTL AND PREP TO RELIEVE

COL AS LIB RD SECURITY (NORTH)

CO I SEC S APPROACH TO LIB BR WITH ONE PLT WITH ONE PLT

PROVIDING SEC LIB RD AND PREPARES TO HELILIFT TO 8751

AN RETURNING OPON TO 3/5. ONE PLT MABUSH RIVER CROSSING

SITES VIC 8951

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

Annex 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5(-) LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.
 CO I LOC VIC 8751
 CO K LOC VIC 8354 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY VIC 8051
 CO M LOC VIC 8051
 5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 311555H (LATE ENTRY) BN CP 1/5 AT 878575 LADIES MAN SO
 SPOTTED 4 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES AROUND
 BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN RES: 1 NVA KIA

C. 3/5

1. 010855H I 3/5 AT 897527 WHILE ON PTL RECD 6 RDS OF AK
 FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY. UNIT RETD S/A FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA

2. 010920H K 3/5 AT 830543 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF LAST
 NIGHTS CONTACT APPROX 1 DINE (WOUNDED) WEARING GREEN SHORTS
 AND WHITE SHIRT, DINE WOUNDED BY S/A FIRE DURING CONTACT
 311700H DEC 69. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

3. 010955H I 3/5 AT 857503 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 5 NVA WEARING
 GREEN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRTS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PTL RECD
 5 RDS S/A FIRE, UNIT RETD FIRE RES: 1 DINE WITH PACK AND MISC
 GEAR.

4. 011845H I 3/5 AT 857502 SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING MIXED CLOTHING
 CARRYING FOOD PACKS MOVING NW. UNIT OPENED FIRE AND SEARCHED
 AREA RES: 1 VC KIA, 2 DINES (WOUNDED) DINES WILL BE MED EVACED
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. 012100H I 3/5 AT 877513 OBS 1 BOAT WITH 3 VC, 1 VC HAD A
 PACK UNIT CALLED 81MP MTR MSN, AND FIRED 106 RES: BOAT DESTROYED
 AND 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	3	
2/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	3	3	0	0	0	0	5	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	20	1	0	0	0	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 311555H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878575	ARTY FO	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 010855H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	VC
897527	PLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 010920H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	VC
830543	SQD CMBT	NEG	1 DINE	
QUANG NAM 010955H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	VC
857503	SQD CMBT	NEG	1 DINE	
QUANG NAM 011845H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	US
857502	PLT CMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	
			2 DINES	
QUANG NAM 012100H	AMBUSH	I 3/5	UNK	US
877513	SQD	NEG	3 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 ^{CP} AT824525
A AT873475	E AT925528	I AT873514
B AT823604	F AT908477	K AT829543
C ZC215552	G AT873475	L AT925528
D AT878575	H AT928481	M AT808514

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W. LEDEM

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #02-70 FM 020001H - 022400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

0 192 USMC KIA	3 1672 NVA KIA
2 1228 " WIAE	7 1340 VC KIA
0 536 WIA(M)	0 397 IWC
4 42 " NBCK	0 58 CSWC
1 99 " NBCE	
0 1 " MIA	
0 2 USN KIA	
0 9 " WIA(M)	
0 2 USA WIAE	
0 8 KCS KIA	
0 4 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COND OPNS IN COORDINATION AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69)

B. YR 020550Z JAN 70 (CG FRAG O 1-70)

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, CONDUCTS CAT I OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND CAT IIE OPNS ON CHARLIE RIDGE. IAW REF A

CO B LOC 8762 PREP RET TO HILL 65 AS BN CP SECURITY AND REG RES

CO C LOC VIC ZC 2155 COND CAT I OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY

CO D LOC HILL 65 PREP TO CONDUCT CAT IIE OPNS ON CHARLIE RIDGE

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND PREP FOR CAT II OPN IAW REF B.

CO E LOC AN HOA MOVE TO LIB BR WITH BN CP IN PREP FOR ~~OPN~~ OPN IAW REF B.CO F LOC VIC 9453 PREP FOR ~~OPN~~ OPN IAW REF B

CO G LOC LIB BR PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD (N)

CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD (S)

3/5 COND CAT II OPNS ARIZONA TERR IAW REF A. DETACH ONE CO OPCON 2/5 IN PREP FOR CAT II OPN IAW REF B.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CO I LOC VIC 8751 COND ~~OPNS~~ OPNS IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA AND INTERDICT ENEMY RIVER TRAFFIC IAW REF A.
 CO K LOC VIC 8354 ON ORDER PASSES TO OPCON 2/5, HELOLIFT FROM ARIZONA TO RECON OP DURHAM IN PREP FOR ~~OPNS~~ OPN IAW REF B.
 CO L LOC VIC 8853 COND HELOLIFT TO VIC 8252 TO PROVIDE BN CP SECURITY AND COND ~~OPNS~~ OPNS IAW REF A.
 CO M LOC VIC 8449 COND ~~OPNS~~ OPNS IAW REF A.
 5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 020825H C 1/5 AT 795553 SPOTTED 1 VN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, UNIT FIRED A WARNING SHOT AND CALLED TO HALT, SUSPECT CONTINUED TO RUN, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 DINE WIAE (FEMALE) MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

C. 2/5

1. 020830H F 2/5 AT 906476 TWO ENGRS WHILE TRANSPOTING DUD ORNANCE TO BE BLOWN, DROPPED 1 M-79 RD (HE) ROUND DETONATED RES: 1 USMC NBCK, 1 USMC NBCE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

D. 3/5

1. 020810H K 3/5 AT 852552 SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN BOAT, UNIT FIRED S/A AND SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA AND BLOOD TRAIL, UNIT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH.

2. 020830H I 3/5 AT 876512 (FOLLOW UP TO 011845H) 2 DINES DIED DURING NIGHT, CHANGE TOTALS FROM 2 DINES TO 2 VC KIA.

3. 021440H K 3/5 AT 870555 WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A 105MM RD AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND PLACED ON SIDE OF TRAIL RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 M-16 AND MISC 782 GEAR DAMAGED, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

4. 021750H BN CP 3/5 AT 837528 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S 1 VC HAD A WPN THEY WERE MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, THE OTHER VC FIRED APPROX 20 RDS OF AK FIRE AND THEN FLED WEST, CONTACT LASTED APPROX 5 MINS.

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SWIPERS	
1/5	D 0	5 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	2	
	N 0	0 0	0 0	0 11	0 0	0 0	0 0	4 0	3	
2/5	D 0	1 1	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	0 0	4	
	N 0	0 0	0 0	0 10	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 0	0	
3/5	D 0	2 7	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	3 3	2	
	N 0	0 0	0 0	0 18	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	795553	020825H	PTL	G1/5	UNK	US
			SQD CMBT	NEG	1 DINE WIAE	
QUANG NAM	906476	020830H	DEF POS	F 2/5	N/A	N/A
			CO	1 MC NBCK	N/A	
				1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM	852552	020810H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	US
			FLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	876512	011845H	DEF POS	I 3/5	UNK	US
			FOL UP	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	870555	021440H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	VC
			FLT CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	837528	021750H	OP	CP 3/5	UNK	US
			SQD CMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT824525
A AT873475	E AT873475	I AT873514
B AT823604	F AT925528	K AT829543
C ZC215552	G AT925528	L AT887530
D AT878575	H AT908477	M AT844496

BT

GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W.LEHN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#03-70 FM 030001H - 032400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

0 USMC KIA	3 NVA KIA
2 " WIAE	9 VC KIA
0 " WIA(M)	0 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
1 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
0 " WIA(M)	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COMD OPNS IN COORD AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 1-70)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO B LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC BN CP AND IN REGT'L RESERVE. CO C LOC VIC HILL 52 COMDS CAT II OPNS. CO D LOC VIC 8467 COMDS CAT II OPNS.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IAW REF A. BN CP LOC VIC 9252. CO E COMDS OPN IAW REF A. CO F COMDS OPN IAW REF A. CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO K COMDS OPN IAW REF A.

3/5(-) LOC ARIZ TERR COMDS OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 71-69. CO I LOC VIC 8751. CO L LOC VIC 8853. CO M LOC VIC 8449 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SEC VIC 8252.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 031225H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING AROUND BUNKER WITH RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN LADIES MAN 80 OBS 2 VC KIA

C. 3/5

1. 022315H I 3/5 AT 866505 OBS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH TWO BOATS. UNIT FIRED 106MM RR AND ORGANIC WPNS RES: OBS 2 VC KIA

2. 030015H I 3/5 AT 866505 OBS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES AND GEAR FROM KIA'S OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, UNIT FIRED 106MM RR OBS 2 VC KIA.

51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES:

1. 021945H 4TH CO 3/51 WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE OBS 1 VC WALKING FROM SW DOWN TRAIL, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA (AT839469)

2. 030755H 3/51 WHILE ON PTL UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY 2 VC CHIEU HOI'S, CHIEU HOI'S WILL BE SENT TO ITT AFTER PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION ON EEI'S. (AT810465)

3. 031045H 3/51 BN CP AT 816463 1 VC WALKED INTO PERIMETER AND CHIEU HOI'D, CHIEU HOI WILL BE SENT TO ITT.

4. 031115H 2ND CO 3/51 WHILE ON PTL UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 8 VC, UNIT RETD FIRE RES: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	5	3
2/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	2
	N 0	0	0	0	12	1	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N 0	0	0	0	14	1	0	1	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 031225H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878577	ARTY PO	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 022315H	AMBUSH	I 3/5	UNK	US
866505	PLT	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 030015H	AMBUSH	I 3/5	UNK	US
866505	PLT	NEG	2 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT824525
A AT873475	E AT925528	I AT873514
B AT878575	F AT925528	K AT925528
C ZC215552	G AT925528	L AT882539
D AT823605	H AT908477	M AT834512

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W. LEDERFIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#64-70 FM 040000H - 042400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

1 USMC KIA	5 NVA KIA
15 " WIAE	15 VG KIA
7 " WIA(M)	0 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
2 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
0 " WIA(M)	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COND OPNS IN COORD AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 030430Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 1-70)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 COND CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO B LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC AND IS REGT'L RESERVE. CO C LOC HILL 65 CONDS CAT II OPNS. CO D LOC VIC 8261 CONDS CAT II OPNS.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW REF A. BN CP LOC VIC 9850. CO E CONDS OPN IAW REF A. CO F CONDS OPN IAW REF A. CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO K CONDS OPN IAW REF A.

3/5(-) CONDS OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69. CO I LOC VIC 8751. CO L LOC VIC 8853. CO M LOC VIC 7951 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SEC VIC 8252.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT.

PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 041030H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES COMING OUT OF A BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN, LADIES MAN 80 OBS 3 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 040515H F 2/5 AT 945532 MARINE TRIPPED AP MINE CONSISTING OF 4 60MM RDS IN A DAISY CHAIN RES: 1 MC KIA, 8 MC WIAE, 5 MC WIAM, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

2. 040925H G 2/5 AT 918522 MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AP MINE IN TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIAM, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

3. 041045H F 2/5 AT 953547 MARINE HAD A TRIP FLARE GO OFF IN HIS FLAK JACKET POCKET RES: 3RD DEGREE BURNS ON HANDS, ARMS AND CHEST, 1 MC NBCE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

4. 041200H G 2/5 AT 922541 7TH ENGRS ROAD GRATER DET AN EST 40 LB PRESSURE DET BOX MINE LYING IN ROAD, RES: 2 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIAM, LEFT REAR TANDEM OF VEH DEST. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

5. 041650H F 2/5 AT 973540 UNIT RECD APPROX 150 RDS AK FIRE FM EST 10 VC IN TREELINE TO FRONT AND LEFT FLANK, UNIT FIRED ALL ORGANIC WFNs AND CALLED ARTY MSN, RES: 1 MC WIAE, UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

D. 3/5

1. 041115H M 3/5 AT 810536 FND 1 DEAD NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM, DEAD APPROX 10 DAYS, KILLED BY ARTY.

2. 041150H L 3/5 AT 847548 RECD 5-6 SNIPER RDS AND 1 CHICOM FROM VILLE, UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W AND SWEPT AREA RES: 1 NVA KIA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, CAPT 1 MED KIT.

3. 041610H HOSTAGE DUKE IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 SPOTTED 15-20 VC AT 863555 HOSTAGE DUKE RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF MC F-4'S WHICH DROPPED 30 D2'S AND 10 D9'S RES: 2 VC KBA ELEMENTS OF 3/5 WILL SEARCH AREA.

4. 041430H L 3/5 AT 862540 1/5 INFORMED L CO PTL OF 20 VC NEAR THEIR POS, PLT ENROUTE TO AREA RECD 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE, UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT AREA AND SPOTTED 4 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 DIVE, DIVE SENT TO AN HOA. 51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES.

1. 042250H 3/51 AT 820490 RECD APPROX 5 INCOMING B-40 RDS RES

2 ARVN WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL, CALLED ARTY MSN WITH NEG RES.

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	1	3	
2/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	0	4	0	0	0	1	1	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	1	0	

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	878576	041030H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	945532	040515H	ARTY FO MOVE CO SWEEP	UNK F 2/5 1 MC KIA, 8 MC WIAE, 5 WIAM	3 VC KIA UNK NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	918522	040925H	PTL SQD CMBT	G 2/5 2 WIAE 1 WIAM NEG	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	953547	041045H	SWEEP CO SWEEP	F 2/5 1 MC NBCE	UNK NEG	N/A
QUANG NAM	922541	041200H	OP SQD	G 2/5 2 WIAE, 1 WIAM NEG	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	973540	041650H	SWEEP CO SWEEP	F 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	810536	041115H	PTL PLT CMBT	M 3/5 NEG	UNK END 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	847548	041150H	PTL PLT CMBT	L 3/5 NEG	UNK 1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	ATRBORNE	041610H	AO OV-10	HOSTAGE DUKE NEG	UNK 2 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM	862540	041430H	PTL PLT CMBT	L 3/5 NEG	UNK 1 VC KIA, 1 DINE	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT828526
A AT873475	E AT969545	I AT854513
B AT878575	F AT973548	K AT966539
C KT 20215552	G AT925528	L AT870544
D AT823605	H AT908477	M AT793520

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

J.W.LEDEN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT SEVENTH MAR COG
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#05-70 FM 050001H 052400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

1 USMC KIA	6 NVA KIA
22 " WIA	15 VC KIA
7 " WIA(M)	0 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
2 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
0 " WIA(M)	
0 USA WIA	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIA	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COND OPNS IN COORD AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 030430Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 1-70)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS ON CHARLIE RIDGE AND IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO B LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC AND ONE PLT PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FROM 860565 TO 878564, AND IS REGT'L RESERVE. CO C LOC HILL 52.

CO D LOC VIC 8460.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR AND LIB RD AND CONDS CAT II OPN IAW REF A. BN CP LOC VIC 9850.

CO E CONDS OPN IAW REF A. CO F CONDS OPN IAW REF A. CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO K CONDS OPN IAW REF A.

3/5(-) CONDS OPN IN ARIZ TERR IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 71-69.

CO I LOC VIC 8653. CO L LOC VIC 8654. CO M LOC VIC 7952 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY VIC 8252.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CP-4

BT

PAGE ONE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1.) 050830H H 2/5 AT 925519 1 USMC PICKED UP A STAKE WHILE BUILDING HOOTCH. STAKE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED W/M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

2.) 051630H H 2/5 AT 939519 WHILE IN OP, UNIT SPOTTED A LARGE NUMBER OF VN MOVING SOUTH. UNIT WENT TO CHECK THE SITUATION OUT WHEN APPROX 10 VC/NVA OPENED UP FIRING 200 RNDs. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

3.) 051630H H 2/5 AT 055505 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING WEST WITHOUT PACKS OR WEAPONS. ENEMY SPOTTED UNIT AND BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT FIRED S/A M-79 AND A LAAW. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 NVA DET.

C. 3/5

1. 051530H I 3/5 AT 857556 WHILE ESTABLISHING M/POS SPOTTED 1 NVA OBS THEIR POS. SQD WAS SENT TO APPREHEND THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA DET.

2. 051720H L 3/5 AT 887555 UNIT REC'D APPROX 70 RNDs S/A FIRE FM AN EST 7 ENEMY. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A M-79 AND CALLED AN 81mm MSN ALSO AN ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 3 USMC WIAE

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	3	
2/5	D 0	4	0	0	1	0	2	2	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	6	1	0	1	0	
3/5	D 0	0	6	0	0	0	1	21	06	
	N 0	0	0	0	7	1	0	4	0	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION		FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	050830H	OP	H 2/5	UNK	VC
	925519	SQD	2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	051630H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	US
	905505	PLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA, 1	DIVE
QUANG NAM	051650H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	VC
	939519	SQD CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 051530H	DEF POS	I 3/5	UNK	US
857556	PLT	NEG	1 DINE	
QUANG NAM 051720H	DEF POS	L 3/5	UNK	VC
887555	PLT	3 MC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP"A" AT998517	3/5 CP AT828526
A AT873475	CP"B" AT873475	I AT863556
B AT878575	E AT998517	K AT966527
C XX ZC215552	F AT998517	L AT872551
D AT830611	G AT925528	M AT793520
	H AT908477	

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEHN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

06-70

SITREP #5 FM 060001H - 062400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

1 USMC KIA
32 " WIA(E)
7 " WIA(M)
1 " NBCK
2 " NBCE
0 " MIA
0 USN KIA
0 " WIA(E)
0 USA WIAE
0 KCS KIA
0 " WIA(E)

16 NVA KIA
19 VC KIA
0 IWC
0 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51st ARVN
RGT.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 030430Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 1-70)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT 11 OPNS ON CHARLIE
RIDGE AND IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO B LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN
GP SEC AND IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE. CO C LOC HILL 52. CO D LOC
VIC 8461.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND D/PTLS AND
N/AMBS VIC GO NOI IS. CO E LOC VIC 9651. CO F LOC VIC 9852.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB
RD. CO K LOC LIB BR.

3/5(-) COND CAT 11 OPNS IN ARIZONA TERR IAW 5th MAR FRAG 0
71-69. CO I HELOLIFTS TO VIC 8048 TO COND OPNS. CO L LOC VIC
8652. CO M LOC VIC 8048 W/ONE PLT DISPLACING W/BN GP TO VIC
8250.

5th MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE D.F.

A. NO CHANGE

PAGE ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

B.1/5

1.061500 BN CP 1/5 AT878576 LM SPOTTED 5 NVA WEARING GRN UNIF'S AND CARRYING RIFLES STANDING AROUND BUNKER, CALLED F/MSN TO F/2/11, MSN FIRED RES:3 NVA KIA, MSN CALLED AT 1455, 1st RD AT 1540 END OF MSN 1600.

C.2/5

1.FU 051630H H/2/5 AT905505 UNIT ON PTL FND 1 ADD NVA KIA.
2.061245H E/2/5 AT966515, WHILE CHECKING OUT BUNKER, 1 MC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/W/T/W LOC NEAR BUNKER ENTRANCE IN BUSHES.
RES:1 USMC WIAE.

D.3/5

1.061330H I/3/5 AT873558 UNIT ON MOVE 1 MC TRIPPED A 60mm APF W/T/W SET ON SIDE OF TRAIL, RES:5 MC WIAE/1 USN WIAE, UNIT WAS FORMING FOR A HELOTEAM.
2.061730H E/3/5 AT940527 WHILE ON MOVE 1 MC TRIPPED A 105mm APF W/T/W, RD WAS BURIED IN GRND, RES:3 MC WIAE.
3.061745H I/3/5 AT873557/873560, WHILE COND HELO LIFT FM 1st FRIENDLY LZ, UNIT REC'D 10 RDS OF S/A FIRE, FIR'D FM 1st BN COORD, 2nd HELO LIFT REC'D 30 RDS S/A FM 2nd BN COORD, UNIT RET S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE, UNIT MOVED TO 2nd FRND COORD. CONTACT LASTED A TOTAL OF 8 MIN. G/S WORKED OVER AREA, HELO LIFT COMPLETED.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	DO	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	2
	NO	1	1	0	8	0	0	4	3
2/5	DO	3	1	0	0	0	2	12	4
	NO	0	0	0	6	1	0	1	0
3/5	DO	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	6
	NO	0	0	0	13	3	1	0	0

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 061245H	SWEEP/CO	E/2/5/1	NEG	VC
966515	CMBT	MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 061330H	MOVE/CO	I 3/5	NEG	VC
873558	CMBT	5 MC WIAE, 1	USN WIAE	
QUANG NAM 061500H	DET POS	1/5 BN CP	UNK	US
878576	ARTY FO	NEG	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 051630H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	US
905505 (FOL UP)	SQD CMBT	NEG	AD 1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 061730H	MOVE	K 3/5	NEG	VC
940527	CO CMBT	3 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT878575	2/5 (A) CP AT998517	3/5 CP AT828526
A AT 873475	(B) CP AT873475	I AT807473
B AT878575	E AT963513	K AT925528
C ZC215552	F AT998517	L AT865508
D AT840611	G AT925528	XXXXXX
	H AT908477	M AT806485

BT
 GP-4

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #6 070001H - 072400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA	19 NVA KIA
42 " WIAE	21 VC KIA
8 " WIA(M)	5 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
2 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 71-69.

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.
CO B LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND IS REG'TL RESERVE.
CO C LOC HILL 52. CO D LOC HILL 65.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND COMDS D/PTLS AND N/AMBUSHES
VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP VIC 9951. CO E LOC VIC 9752. CO F MOVES TO VIC LIB BR. CO G
PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO K MOVES
TO AN HOA AND PREPARES FOR REDEPLOYMENT TO ARIZ TERR.

3/5(-) COMDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW REF A.
CO I LOC VIC 8345. CO L LOC VIC 8650. CO M LOC VIC 8048 WITH ONE PLATOON
PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY VIC 8250.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

PAGE ONE (1)....

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. 070600H H&S 1/5 AT 878577 SPOTTED 10 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING AROUND BUNKER BUILDING FIRE. CALLED 8TH MSN AT 0800H, FIRST RND AT 0810H END OF MSN AT 0830H. RES: 2 VC KIA

2. 072130H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 SPOTTED 30 NVA MILLING AROUND BUNKER AREA. DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND SOME HAD WEAPONS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1145H FIRST RND AT 1215H AND END OF MSN AT 1230H. RES: 3 NVA KIA

C. 2/5

1. 071345H C 2/5 AT 923539 A TRUCK (SIX BY) FM 114TH MOTORS HIT A 40LB COMMAND DET MINE ON THE WEST SIDE OF ROAD NEAR CP G-8. AT THE SAME TIME OF EXPLOSION, CP REC'D 15 RND OF AK FIRE FM TREELINE 150 METERS AWAY FM ROAD ON WEST SIDE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG FURTHER RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIAE (ALL FM 2/5)

2. 072040H H 2/5 AT 914518 IN N/APS POS REC'D 3 CHICOMS FM N.E. DIRECTION FM 3-4 VC/NVA. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 070015H H&S 3/5 AT 825527 RECD 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN RES: 1 USMC WIAE, UNIT RETD FIRE WITH UNK RES.

2. 071200H BN CP 3/5 AT 836505 MARIN DET A M-26 AP MINE, M-26 WAS WAS INSIDE A C-RAT CAP AND RIGGED TO GO OFF WHEN MOVED RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

3. 071800H L 3/5 AT 868527 WHILE ONPTL WITH CIT TEAM FOUND A SMALL LIVING BUNKER, SEARCHED AREA AND APPRD 1 DINE WHO WAS HIDING UNIT ALSO FOUND 4 K-44 RIFLES AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. DINE AND WPNS WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

(C) THROUGH (P) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	8
	N 0	1	0	0	8	0	0	4	3
2/5	D 0	6	1	0	0	0	0	10	4
	N 0	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	8
	N 0	0	0	0	7	2	0	1	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	878577	070800H	DEF POS	H&S 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	878577	071230H	ARTY FO	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	878576	071230H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	923539	071345H	ARTY FO	NEG	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM			OP	G 2/5	NEG	VC
QUANG NAM			SQD	1 MC KIA, 7 MC		
QUANG NAM				WIAE		
QUANG NAM	914518	072030H	AMB	H 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM			PLT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	825527	070015H	LP	H&S 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM			SQD	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	826505	071200H	DEF POS	H&S 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM			CO/BN CP	2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	868527	071800H	PTL	L 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM			PLT CMET	NEG	1 DINE, 5 IWC	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 (A) CP AT998517	3/5 CP AT825506
A AT873475	(B) CP AT873475	I AT836485
B AT878575	E AT963513	K AT925528
C ZC215552	F AT998517	L AT864512
D AT878575	G AT925528	M AT806485
	H AT908477	

BT 2
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #7 080001H - 082400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA	21 NVA KIA
43 " WIAE	30 VC KIA
8 " WIA(M)	6 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 GSWC
3 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A HELOLIFTS FROM AN HOA TO HILL 52. CO B LOC VIC 65 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES. CO C MOVES TO HILL 65, PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND BECOMES REGT'L RESERVE. CO D HELOLIFTS FROM HILL 65 TO AN HOA AND SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD, LIB BR AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA. CO E LOC VIC 9752. CO F LOC NORTH OF LIB BR.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD.

3/5 CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69.

CO I LOC VIC 8448 PROVIDES ~~XXXXXXXX~~ BN CP SEC. CO L LOC VIC 8651.

CO K HELOLIFTS TO VIC 8448. CO M LOC VIC 8048.

GP-4

BT

PAGE ONE (1).....

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.080800H D 1/5 AT 877604 SPOTTED ~~NVA~~ CARRYING PACKS AND CHICOMS. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 2 NVA KIA, THE OTHER TWO FLED AREA, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 80 LBS RICE AND MISC DOCS.

2.081400H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN OBS 4 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND HOOTCH, CALLED FIRE MSN, LADIES MAN OBS 1 VC KIA.

3.081515H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN OBS 6 VC IN BLACK PJ'S MILLING AROUND BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN, LADIES MAN OBS 5 VC KIA.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 071215H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN OBS 4 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES ENTERING A BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN, LADIES MAN OBS 4 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1.080930H E 2/5 AT 966536 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLACK PJ'S APPROX 50 M AWAY, EN FIRED APPROX 10 RDS AK FIRE, UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79'S RES 2 VC KIA, 1 DINE, 1 US CAL .45 CAPT, AND MISC GEAR, GEAR AND DINE WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

2.081030H E 2/5 AT 966526 SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S, UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 DINE.

D. 3/5

1.080845H M 3/5 AT 806483 WHILE BRINGING IN CLAYMORE, BLASTING CAP DET RES: 1 MC NBCE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL ENGR WILLCHECK OUT LOT.

2.081345H K 3/5 AT 947519 MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	8
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	1	3
2/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	12	4
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	2	4	0	0	0	2	8
	N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 877604	080800H	SWEEP CO	D 1/5 NEG	UNK 2 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 878576	081400H	DEF POS ARTY FO	BN CP 1/5 NEG	UNK 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 878576	081515H	DEF POS ARTY FO	BN CP 1/5 NEG	UNK 5 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 878576	071215H	DEF POS ARTY FO	BN CP 1/5 NEG	UNK 4 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 966526	080930H	SWEEP CO	E 2/5 NEG	UNK 2 VC KIA, 1 DINE 1 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM 966526	081030H	SWEEP CO	E 2/5 NEG	UNK 1 VC KIA, 1 DINE	US
QUANG NAM 806483	080845H	DEF POS CO	M 3/5 1 MC NBCE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM 947519	081345H	PTL PLT CMBT	K 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT825506
A AT873475	E AT967533	I AT843496
B AT878575	F AT918548	K AT873475
C ZC215552	G AT925528	L AT864512
D AT878575	H AT908477	M AT806485

BT

GP-4

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES ///

FROM: FIFTH MAR COG
TO: FIRST MAR DIV COG

3-3
J.W. LEDIN

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #8 090000H - 092400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA	21 NVA KIA
46 " WIAE	33 VC KIA
8 " WIA(M)	6 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 GSWC
4 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/4(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.
CO A LOC HILL 52. CO B CONDS RECON IN FORCE VIC ZC 1959. CO C LOC HILL
65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND IS THE REG'TL RESERVE.
2/4 PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA. CO E LOC VIC 9655. CO F LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC NORTH
OF LIB BR. CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD.
3/4 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69.
CO I LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY. CO K LOC VIC 8448.
CO L LOC VIC 8651. CO M LOC ~~THE~~ VIC 8048.
5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

PAGE ONE (1)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 091600H BNCP 1/5 LM 80 AT 878576 OB 6 VC IN GRN UT'S, CARRYING RIFLES, OUTSIDE OF BUNKER. 1st RD AT 1715H, FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1615, BOM AT 1715. RES. 3 VC KIA.
2. 090800H I/3/5 AT 844499, MC CUTTING BAMBOO, TRIPPED 1 M-26 APM PRESS RELEASE TYPE GRENADE BURIED IN TREELINE. RES: 2 MC WIAE.
3. 091300, M/3/5 AT 805468, WHILE CROSSING STREAM, 1 MC FELL AND FRACTURED ANKLE. RES: 1 MC WIAE.
4. 091445H, M/3/5 AT 806461, WHILE EST N/POS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN GRN UT'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT INIT S/A, COBRA FIRED ONBOARD ORD, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND VAR DOC'S.
5. 091600H K/3/5 AT 828467, WHILE ENROUTE TO OP SITE, MC DET APM M-26, W/T/W ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN GRASS. RESL 1 MC WIAE.

(C) TH ROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
	N 0	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	3
2/5	D 6	1	0	0	0	0	0	13	5
	N 0	0	0	0	6	1	0	4	0
3/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
	N 0	0	0	0	8	1	0	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	090800H	MOVE/CO	I/3/5	NEG		VC
844499		CMBT	2MC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	091300H	MOVE/CO	NEG	NEG		US
805468		CMBT	WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	091445H	DEF POS	M/3/5	UNK		US
806461		PLT/CMBT	NEG	NEG		
QUANG NAM	091600H	OP/SQD	K/3/5	UNK		VC
828467		CMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	091600H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK		US
878576		BN CP	NEG	3 VC KIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT 878575	2/5 SF AT 873475	3/5 CP AT 845500
A AT 215552	E AT 965553	I AT 837496
B AT 878575	F AT 922545	K AT 820468
C AT 878575	G AT 925528	L AT 869513
D AT 873475	H AT 908477	M AT 805460

GP-4

BT

RGE TWO OF TWO

TO: FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W. LEDIN

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #9 100001H - 102400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

2 USMC KIA
48 " WIAE
8 " WIA(M)
1 " NBCK
4 " NBCK
0 " MIA
0 USN KIA
1 " WIAE
0 USA WIAE
0 KCS KIA
0 " WIAE

23 NVA KIA
33 VC KIA
8 IWC
0 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO A LOC HILL 52.

CO B CONDS CONDS RECON IN FORCE VIC ZC 1959.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REG'TL RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND. BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9655.

CO F LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

CO H LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69.

CO I LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO K LOC VIC 8246.

CO L LOC VIC 8751.

CO M LOC VIC 8046.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

PAGE ONE (1)...

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 100900H H 2/5 AT 916510 WHILE MOVING TO OP SITE, MARINE PICKED UP PART OF AN OLD TRUCK FRAME DETONATING A BOOBY TRAPPED 105 ROUND. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
2. 101600H E 2/5 AT 967553 WHILE ESTABLISHING N/POS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RNDs S/A FIRE FM S.E. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1602 FIRST RND HIT AT 1619 AND END OF MSN WAS GIVEN AT 1631. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/NEG ENEMY RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 3/5

1. 100930H M 3/5 AT 795464 UNIT ON PATROL OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/RIFLES UNIT FIRED S/A AND ENEMY RET FIRE (APPROX 20 RNDs) RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 3 AK MAGAZINES AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	GO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	1	3	
2/5 D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	13	5	
N	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	6	
N	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	3	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPR	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	100900H	916510	OP/SQD	H 2/5	NEG	VC
			CMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	101600H	967553	N/POS/CO	E 2/5	NEG	VC
			CMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	100930H	795464	RTL/PLT	M 3/5	2 NVA KIA	
			CMBT	NEG	2 AK-47/UNK	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT820484
A ZC215552	E AT965553	I AT820484
B ZC199590	F AT922545	K AT816458
C AT878575	G AT925528	L AT869523
D AT873475	H AT908477	MYSTERY
		M AT805463

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #10 110001H - 112400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA
 49 " WIAE
 71 " WIA(M)
 1 " NBCK
 4 " NBCE
 0 " MIA
 0 USN KIA
 1 " WIAE
 0 USA WIAE
 0 KCS KIA
 0 " WIAE

25 NVA KIA
 40 VC KIA
 8 IWC
 0 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DOC VALLEY AND CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO A LOC HILL 52.

CO B CONDS RECON IN FORCE VIC 201960.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REG'T'L RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9655.

CO F LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69.

CO I WITH BN CP MOVES TO VIC 7945.

CO K LOC VIC 8043.

CO L LOC VIC 8751.

CO M LOC VIC 202143.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 111020H B 1/5 AT 10193589 OBS 7 NVA IN FIREFIGHT AREA ABOUT 35 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 DNE, DNE WILL BE SENT TO INT.

2. 111200H B 1/5 AT 10190593 UNIT RECD 30-35 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EAT 3 UNITS, RES: 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND 60MM MGR FIRE, CONTACT LASTED APPROX 5 MINS, CALLED AIR AND ARTY ON TARGET.

C. 2/5

1. 110720H B 2/5 AT 916509 MARINE TRIP TO AN AREA CONSISTING OF A COIN CAN IN A BLASTING CAP INSIDE, CAN WAS TIED TO A BUSH WITH A TRIP MINE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC KIA, FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED.

2. 111040H B 2/5 AT 901497 WHILE ON ROAD RECD APPROX 500 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EAT 30 UNITS IN TREELINE, UNIT CALLED FOR REINFORCEMENTS ANOTHER SQD WAS SENT AS REINFORCEMENTS UNIT FIRED S/A AND ABANDONED TREELINE RES: 6 VC KIA, 3 WOUNDED DNE'S, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND 1 PACK AND 3 BLASTING CAPS CONTACT LASTED APPROX 2 HOURS, DNE'S WERE MED EVACUATED.

3. 111110H B 2/5 AT 905505 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS RUNNING FROM TREELINE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W RES: 2 NVA KIA.

4. 111630H B 2/5 AT 966556 UNIT RECD APPROX 70 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH. UNIT RECD FIRE FROM S/A, A/W AND 60MM MGR. A SHORT BOMB OCCURRED RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (THAT R) BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE INCIDENTS (LOT 116-11-7) SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RES.

D. 3/5

1. 111900H I 3/5 AT 815501 UNIT OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S (1 WITH WFN) MOVING NORTH. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W AND M-79 RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) TROUGH (P): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	DO	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	NO	1	0	0	11	0	0	0	3
2/5	DO	6	2	0	0	0	0	13	5
	NO	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
3/5	DO	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	4
	NO	0	0	0	10	3	0	3	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FREQD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	111020H	PTL	B 1/5		UNK	US
193589		PLT CMBT	NEG		1 NVA KIA, 1 DINE	
QUANG NAM	111200H	PTL	B 1/5		UNK	VC
190593		PLT CMBT	1 MC KIA		NEG	
QUANG NAM	110725H	OP	H 2/5		UNK	VC
916509		SQD CMBT	1 MC WIAM		NEG	
QUANG NAM	111045H	PTL	H 2/5		UNK	VC
901497		SQD CMBT	NEG		6 VC KIA, 3 DINES	
QUANG NAM	111115H	PTL	H 2/5		UNK	US
905505		SQD CMBT	NEG		2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	111635H	DEF POS	E 2/5		UNK	VC
966556		CO	1 MC WIAE		NEG	
			2 MC WIANE			
QUANG NAM	111900H	AMB	I 3/5		UNK	US
815501		SQD CMBT	NEG		1 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT820484
A ZC215552	E AT965553	I AT820484
B ZC190602	F AT922545	K AT816458
C AT878575	G AT925528	L AT870514
D AT873475	H AT908477	M AT805463

CP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T. Y. BARTON

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #11 120001H - 122400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	26 NVA KIA
52 " WIAE	44 VC KIA
14 " WIA(M)	8 IWC
1 " NRCK	0 CSNG
4 " NBCE	
0 " KIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 52

CO B LOC VIC HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS DAY FTLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REGT'L RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIE BRIDGE, LIE ROAD AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPS VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9655

CO F LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SECURITY LIE ROAD NORTH OF LIE BRIDGE.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIE ROAD

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIE BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS CAT II OPS IAN FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 71-69.

CO I LOC VIC 8145 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO K LOC 8143

CO L LOC VIC 8751

CO M LOC VIC 8045

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 120800H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING WEST. LADIES MAN SO CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0810, MSN CLEARED AND SAVAPLANE PASSED 0813, FIRST RD 0815, END MSN 0830, OBS 4 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 120815H H 2/5 AT 908498 MARINE KICKED AN M-26 GREN PARTIALLY BURIED WITH THE PIN PULLED RELEASING THE SPOON AND DETONATING THE GREN RES: 2 USMC WIA(M) FIRST AID ADMINISTERED BY CORPSMAN.

2. 121500H G 2/5 AT 901466 MARINE DETONATED AN M-26 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AP MINE BURIED IN GROUND RES: 3 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

D. 3/5

1. 120805H V 3/5 AT 800455 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE PLACED IN HIGH GRASS, TRIP WIRE WAS STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL RES: 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C CPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LR'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	1	0	3	0	
2/5	D 0	3	1	0	1	0	1	12	5	
	N 0	0	0	1	14	0	0	0	3	
3/5	D 0	1	4	0	3	0	0	2	7	
	N 0	0	0	0	12	0	0	5	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	IRIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	120800H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK
878576		ARTY PO	NEG	4 VC KIA
QUANG NAM	120815H	OP	H 2/5	UNK
908498		S&D CMPT	2 USMC WIA(M)	NEG
QUANG NAM	121500H	AMBUSH	G 2/5	UNK
901466		S&D	3 USMC WIAE	NEG

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 120805H SEC LZ M 3/5 UNK VC
 800455 SQD 1 USMC WIA(M) REG

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT812456
A ZC215552	E AT965553	I AT812456
B AT878575	F AT922545	K AT807424
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT870514
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT792458

GP-4
 PT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T. Y. BARTON

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

PRIORITY
 PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #12 130001H-132400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	48 NVA KIA
59 " WIAE	44 VC KIA
15 " WIA(M)	10 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
4 " NBCK	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/5 CONDUCTED KING FISHER OPNS CM AT 8455

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 52

CO B CONDUCTS 48 HR STAND-DOWN AT STACK ARMS.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND IS REGT RESERVE

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9655

CO F LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC FOR LAND CLEARING OPN N. OF LIB BR

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB RD

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS

CO I LOC VIC 8145 WITH BN CP HELOLIFTS TO 8651

CO K LOC VIC 8145

CO L LOC VIC 8651

CO M LOC VIC 2145

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.131245H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN SO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES BUILDING A BUNKER. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1245 CLEARED AND SAV-A-PLANE PASSED AT 1257 FIRST RD AT 1258 END OF MSN 1315. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1.131100H H 2/5 AT 923520 TRIPPED AN M-26 AT MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL RES: 2 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

2.131245H H 2/5 AT 923520 TRIPPED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF A M-26 AND A COFRAM RD RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES: 4 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL

D. 3/5

1.131100H I 3/5 AT 806457 FOUND 1 NVA BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND APPEARED TO BE DEAD FOR APPROX 5 DAYS, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2.131540H I 3/5 AT 853550 RECD 10-20 RDS S/A FIRE AND INCOMING CHICOM GREN RES 1 USMC WIANE, UNIT RETD S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA RES: 2 NVA KIA

3.131540H SCARFACE 5 IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OBS 10-20 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES AT 819541 FIRED ONBOARD ORINANCE RES: 4 NVA KBA, THEN OBS 10-20 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES AT 845545 AGAIN FIRED ONBOARD ORINANCE RES 6 NVA KBA TOTAL 10 NVA KBA.

4.131630H I 3/5 AT 844547 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EN IN TALL GRASS ALONG RIVER BANK APPROX 50 METERS AWAY, UNIT RETD S/A FIRE AND THREW FRAG GRENS, SEARCHED AREA RES 2 NVA KIA DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS, AND 2 AK-47 IWC.

5.131640H I 3/5 AT 830540 WHILE SWEEPING AREA PREVIOUSLY PREPPED BY AIR FOUND 4 NVA BODIES KILLED AS A RES OF AIR STRIKE, RES: 4 NVA KBA AND MISC NVA GEAR.

6.131715H I 3/5 AT 842545 UNIT RECD 2 INCOMING GRENS THROWN FROM DITCH APPROX 30 METERS AWAY, UNIT FIRED S/A AND THREW GRENS SEARCH WAS MADE RES: 2 NVA KIA, CHICOMS AND MISC NVA GEAR CAPT.

7.131800H I 3/5 AT 839545 WHILE PREPARING TO BE EXTRACTED FROM LZ SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITIES(WOUNDED IN FOOT) AND 1 VN FEMALE HIDING IN GRASS RES: 2 DINES, DINES WERE SENT TO REAR.

8.131940H SWIFT 5-1 IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING APPROACH TO 3/5 CP (AT812456) RES: 1 USMC WIAE, USMC WAS MEDEVACED TO RAS AT AN HOA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	0	3	8
	N 0	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	8	0	0	0	0	0	13	4
	N 0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	5	0	3	0	0	0	6
	N 0	1	0	0	10	0	0	7	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	131245H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	1 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	131100H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK VC
923520		SQD CMBT	2 MC WIAE, 2 MC WIANE	NEG
QUANG NAM	131245H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK VC
923520		SQD CMBT	4 MC WIAE	NEG
QUANG NAM	131100H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK US
806457		PLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	131540H	KINGFISHER	I 3/5	UNK VC
853550		OPN/PLT	NEG 1 MC WIANE 2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	131540H	KINGFISHER	SCARFACE 5 (3/5)	UNK US
AIRBORNE		OPN/SUPPORT	NEG	10 NVA KBA
QUANG NAM	131630H	KINGFISHER	I 3/5	UNK VC
844547		OPN/PLT	NEG	2 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	131640H	KINGFISHER	I 3/5	UNK US
830540		OPN/PLT	NEG	4 NVA KBA
QUANG NAM	131715H	KINGFISHER	I 3/5	UNK VC
842545		OPN/PLT	NEG	2 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	131800H	KINGFISHER	I 3/5	UNK US
839545		OPN/PLT	NEG	2 DINES
QUANG NAM	131940H	KINGFISHER	SWIFT 5-1 (3/5)	UNK VC
AIRBORNE		SUPPORT	1 MC WIAE	NEG

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT812456
A ZC215552	E AT965553	I AT812456
B AT878575	F AT922545	K AT807444
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT870514
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT ZC211458

GP-4
BT

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR PAGES

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

T.Y. BARTON

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #13 140001H - 142400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	52 NVA KIA
64 " WIAE	46 VC KIA
16 " WIA(M)	10 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
4 " NBCK	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 52.

CO B CONDS 48 HOUR STANDDOWN AT "STACK ARMS"

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC FOR ENGRS DURING LAND OPN (CLEARING) NORTH OF LIB BR.

CO F LOC VIC 9655, CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I LOC VIC 8654.

CO K 2 PLTS HELIHOIST TO RECON OP "OFFSPRING" AND COND SWEEP TO EAST VIC 8354. ONE FLT MOVES TO VIC 8350 AND REINFORCES CO M.

CO L LOC VIC 8552 PROVIDES BN CP SEC WITH ONE FLT WHILE CO(-) CONDS SWEEP VIC 8350.

5TH MAR TRAD

XXXX CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.141555H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LADIES MAN SO SPOTTED 7 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND WPNS ENTER A BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN 1555 FIRST RD HIT AT 1610, END OF MSN 1620 DELAY DUE TUE SAVA PLANE
RES: 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1.140715H G 2/5 AT 913495 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES: 2 USMC WIAE MED EVAC COMPL.
2.141620H "SCARFACE 18" IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 SPOTTED 2 VC AT 984514 "SCARFACE 18" FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE (2.75 RETS, 40MM AND 7.62MM)
RES: 2 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1.141115H L 3/5 AT 865535 OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN TROU AND BLK SHIRTS FILLING CANTEENS. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, THE OTHER NVA FLED IN TO TREELINE.

2.141500H I 3/5 AT 867544 RECD APPROX 40 RDS S/A AND 2 RPG RDS FM TREELINE APPRX 200 M AWAY RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE, RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1600, FIRST RD 1608 END OF MSN 1625, WHEN MED EVAC BIRD ARRIVED RECD S/A FIRE FM SAME TREELINE, GUNSHIPS WORKED AREA WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE, MED EVAC COMPL UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	3
2/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	13	4
	N 0	1	0	0	14	0	0	2	0
3/5	D 0	0	5	0	0	0	1	0	2
	N 0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	TYPE	FRIEND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	141555H		DEF POS			BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576			ARTY FO			NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	140715H		AMB			G 2/5	UNK	VC
913495			SQD			2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	141620H		PTL			E 2/5	UNK	US
984514			GUNSHIP			NEG	2 VC KBA	
QUANG NAM	141115H		PTL			L 3/5	UNK	US
865535			PLT CMBT			NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	141500H		MOVE			I 3/5	UNK	VC
867544			CO CMBT			3 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIANE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT857518
A ZC215552	E AT965553	I AT862543
B STACK ARMS	F AT922545	K AT811456
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT857518
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT816504

GP-4
BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON JR.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #14 150001H - 152400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	53 NVA KIA
64 " WIAE	46 VC KIA
16 " WIA(M)	10 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
4 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.
CO A LOC HILL 52.

CO B RETURNS FROM "STACK ARMS" AND RELIEVES CO C OF HILL 65 SECURITY.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PREPARES TO GO TO "STACK ARMS" ON 17 JAN 70.

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS CAT II OPN
VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC FOR ENGR'S DURING LAND CLEARING OPN
NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE.

CO F LOC VIC 9655.

CO G LOC VIC 9027 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR COMDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I LOC VIC 8654.

CO K (-) HELOLIFTS TO RECON OP "IMPRESSIVE" IN PREPARATION FOR SWEEP
EAST TO VIC 8354.

CO L LOC VIC 8351 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO M (REIN) LOC VIC 8350.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 3/5

1.151705H L 3/5 AT 871508 SPOTTED 1 NVA APPROX 200 METERS AWAY
 NVA WAS IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS INSIDE A BOAT FILLING
 CANTENS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79'S RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 BOAT DEST
 2.151330H M 3/5 AT 832510 PTL REACTING TO LADIES MAN 80 SIGHTING
 OBS 2 VC IN CIV CLOTHING APPROX 100 METERS AWAY MOVING WEST
 VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED INTO VILLE, UNIT FIRED S/A AND PURSUED
 THEM VC WERE CAPT IN VILLE RES: 2 DINES UNIT CONT PTL AND
 SPOTTED 3 VC FLEEING NORTH APPROX 100 METERS AWAY, UNIT
 CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1338, FIRST RND 1341 AND END MSN CALLED AT
 1350 UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL, FOLLOWED IT TO
 RICE PADUY AND LOST TRAIL.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	04	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	3	
2/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	13	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	12	0	0	4	0	
3/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	15	0	0	1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	RESULTS	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	151705H	PTL	L 3/5	UNK		US
871510		PLT	CMBT NEG	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	151330H	PTL	M 3/5	UNK		US
832510		PLT	CMBT NEG	2 DINES		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT857518
A ZC215552	F XAT965553	I AT862543
B STACK ARMS	E AT922545	K AT811456
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT857518
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT839497

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #15 160001H - 162400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. GUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	58 NVA KIA
64 " WIAE	50 VC KIA
17 " WIA(M)	10 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
4 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KGS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG BUC VALLEY.

CO A MOVES TO HILL 65, ASSUMES BN CP SECURITY AND BECOMES REG'T L RESERVE.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO C CONDS 48 HOUR STAND-DOWN AT "STACK-ARMS".

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254 PROVIDES SEC FOR ENGR'S CONDUCTING LAND CLEARANCE OPN NORTH OF LIB BRIDGE.

CO F LOC VIC 9655.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC KIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TRUP CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I AND BN CP DISPLACE TO VIC 8754.

CO K(-) LOC VIC 8754.

CO L LOC VIC 8852.

CO M(REIN) LOC VIC 8450.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.161500H BN GP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 4 VC IN ASSORT CLOTHING WITH PACKS ENTER A STRAW HOOTCH. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1427, CLEARED TO FIRE IN 3 MINS, FIRST RND AT 1440 END MSN AT 1458, LADIES MAN 80 OBS 3 VC KIA.

2.161800H BN GP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES COOKING CHOW. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1800, FIRST RND AT 1805, END OF MSN AT 1813, LADIES MAN 80 OBS 2 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1.161145H G 2/5 AT 923516 DETONATED A 60MM ILLUM RND PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE, RND WAS UNDER A PIECE OF WOOD IN CLEARED AREA. RES 1 USMC WIA. FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED.

D. 3/5

1.160635H M 3/5 AT 824515 3 VC APPROACHED FOOT BRIDGE FM NORTH, POINT ENTERED KILLING ZONE UNIT FIRED 2 CLAYMORES AND S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, UNIT THEN RECD APPROX 10 RND S AK FIRE UNIT RETD S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA KIA WAS FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD, WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT WITH PACK, SEARCHED AREA NORTH OF STREAM AND FOUND 2 ADDITIONAL PACKS, AND BLOOD TRAILS, UNIT FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEG RES. PACKS CONTAINED APPROX 30 LBS OF RICE, MISC DOCS, INCLUDING A PACKET OF LETTERS BOUND FOR NORTH VIET NAM, AND MISC MED GEAR. ALL GEAR SENT TO REAR ASAP.

2.161530H K 3/5 AT 813472 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND SOME WITH WPNS UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W UNIT THEN RECD APPROX 30 RND S AK FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 NVA KIA AND 2 NVA PACKS CONTAINING MISC GEAR. GEAR SENT TO REAR.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	3	
2/5	D 0	6	1	0	0	0	0	14	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	1	5	0	0	0	1	1	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	161500H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	161800H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161145H	OP	G 2/5	UNK	VC
923516		SQD CMBT	1 USMC WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	160635H	AMBUSH	M 3/5	UNK	US
824515		SQD	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	161530H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	US
813472		PLT CMBT	NEG	3 NVA KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT857518
A ZC215552	XXXXXXXXXX	I AT862543
B AT878575	E AT922545	K AT799525
C AT878575	F AT965553	L AT857518
D AT873475	G AT906475	M AT830497
	H 925528	
	AT	

BT
GP-4

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV CMC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #16 170001H - 172400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	65 NVA KIA
67 " WIAE	59 VC KIA
19 " WIA(M)	11 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
6 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
8 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VA LLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REG'T'L RESERVE.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO C CONDS 48 HOUR STAND-DOWN AT "STACK-ARMS".

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254.

CO F LOC VIC 9655.

CO G LOC VIC 9027 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I LOC VIC 8654 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO K (-) LOC VIC 8354.

CO L LOC VIC 8751.

CO M (REIN) LOC VIC 8349.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.170905H BN CP 1/5 AT 878575 LADIES MAN 80 SPOTTED 3 NVA W/WPNS LOOKING THROUGH FIELD GLASSES AT 1/5'S POSITION. CALLED FIRE MSW 0905, RDS OUT 0910 EOM 0920. LADIES MAN 80 OBS 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1.170815H F 2/5 AT 964554 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE, MINE WAS APPROX 1 FOOT OFF GROUND AND CONCEALED IN BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL

D. 3/5

1.170720H I 3/5 AT 872557 OBS 3 VC APPROACHING POSIT FM NORTH EAST. THEY WERE WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING, POINT HAD A PISTOL, THE OTHER TWO WERE CARRYING BUNDLES. UNIT FIRED S/A RES 2 VC KIA (FEMALES) AND 1 MALE DINE. MALE HAD A US .45 CAL PISTOL, BUNDLES CONTAINED ASSORT GEAR CLOTHING AND DOCS. RES 2 VC KIA, 1 DINE 1 IWC

2.170910H M 3/5 AT 826482 UNIT CAME UPON 3 VC EATING CHOW ON TRAIL, 1 VC SURRENDERED THE OTHER TWO FLED TOWARD TREELINE, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES 1 VC KIA AND WOUNDING THE OTHER WHO CONT TO RUN IN TO TREELINE, UNIT PURSUED AND KILLED HIM. MEANWHILE THE DINE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 DINE (WOUNDED), UNIT FOUND 2 PACKS CONTAINING MISC CLOTHING GEAR AND 15 LBS RICE.

3.171005H L 3/5 AT 870513 12TH MAN IN COLUMN DET AN M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. TROOPS WERE 15 METERS AWAY AND WERE WELL DISPERSED AND WERE WEARING HELMETS AND FLACK JACKETS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMPL.

4.171040H M 3/5 AT 835488 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN TIGER SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA RES: 1 VC KIA.

5.171200H K 3/5 AT 802538 WHILE ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE RECD 12 RDS OF 81MM INCOMING. ELEMENTS OF RF CO 117 VIC 8154 RECD FIRE FM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER AND REQ FIRE SUPPORT FROM USMC AT HILL 52. MARINE FO AT HILL 52 SUBMITTED GRID 802538 TO 1/5 FSCC FOR CLEARANCE WHO IN TURN CLEARED GRID FOR FIRE THROUGH 5TH MAR FSCC AND 3/5 FSCC AND SUBMITTED TO DIV FOR CLEARANCE SINCE GRID WAS NEAR RECON OP "IMPRESSIVE". CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED RES: 2 USMC KIA NBCE. MED EVAC COMPL. 3/5 FSCC SHOULD NOT HAVE CLEARED GRID SINCE K CO WAS IN VIC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6.171355H L 3/5 AT 883517 OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79'S THEN CALLED 81MM MSN AND SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA AND APPRND 1 FEMALE DINE. DINE WILL BE SENT TO ITT.

7.171700H K 3/5 AT 813535 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY BASE CAMP. UNIT FIRED ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED AN AIR STRIKE. AFTER AREA WAS PREPPED UNIT MADE SEARCH RES: 1 NVA KBA, 1 NVA KIA AND 1 WOUNDED DINE. DINE SENT TO REAR.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF RN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	3	
2/5	D 0	5	3	0	0	0	1	13	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	3	0	
3/5	D 0	0	7	0	0	0	2	2	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	878576	170905H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	964554	170815H	ARTY FO	NEG	1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	872557	170720H	MOVE	F 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	826482	170910H	CO CMBT	1 MC WIAE, 2 MC WIANE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM	870513	171005H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	835488	171040H	SQD CMBT	NEG	2 VC KIA, 1 DINE	US
QUANG NAM	826482	170910H	PTL	M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	870513	171005H	PLT CMBT	NEG	2 VC KIA, 1 DINE	VC
QUANG NAM	835488	171040H	MOVE	L 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	826482	170910H	CO CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM	870513	171005H	OP	M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	835488	171040H	SQD CMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	US

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 171200H	BLOCKING	K 3/5
802538	PLT	2 USMC NBCE
QUANG NAM 171355H	PTL	L 3/5
883517	PLT CMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 171700H	PTL	K 3/5
813535	PLT CMBT	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

N/A	N/A
N/A	
UNK	US
1 FVA KIA, 1 DINE	
UNK	US
1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA KBA	
1 DINE.	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT862543
A AT878575	E AT922545	I AT862543
B ZC215552	F AT964533	K AT834543
C STACK ARMS	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT830497

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #17 180001H - 182400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	74 NVA KIA
70 " WIAE	55 VC KIA
22 " WIA(M)	11 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
6 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUN:

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC AND IS REG'T'L RESERVE.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO C RETURNS FROM "STACK-ARMS" TO HILL 65 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS RECON IN FORCE VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254.

CO F LOC VIC 9653.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR COMDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, VIC 8854.

CO K LOC VIC 8554.

CO L LOC VIC 8752.

CO M LOC VIC 8349.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.180720H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 WHILE OBSERVING A FIRE MSN ON AN INTEL TARGET, CP 1/5 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS APPROACH WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BUNKER COMPLEX IN THE VICINITY OF THE TARGET. UNIT ADJUSTED "D" BTRY WHICH WAS FIRING ON INTEL TARGET ONTO THE NVA KILLING BOTH ADJUSTMENT CALLED AT 0722, FIRST RND AT 0726 AND END OF MSN GIVEN AT 0730 RES: 2 NVA KIA

2.180730H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 AFTER CALLING EOM ON ENEMY GRID (837589 DTG 180720H) CP 1/5 OBS 7 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS IN VIC OF SAME TARGET AREA, 2 CARRIED WPNS.

C. 2/5

1.181530H G 2/5 AT 906511 WHILE ON PTL DET AN M-26 AP MINE, MINE WAS LOC IN BUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 2 USMC WIA(M) WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN NO MED EVAC REQUIRED.

2.181300H F 2/5 AT 964543 SPOTTED 1 VN MALE MOVING SW THEN CHANGE DIRECTION TO NE. VN WAS DRESSED IN BROWN SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. WHILE ENROUTE TO SEARCH AREA RECD 1 INCOMING EM M-26 GRENADE, THROWN FROM UNK DIRECTION. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1.181520H I 3/5 AT 862547 WHILE IN DAYLIGHT OP, MARINE MOVED TO SHIFT HIS POS, IN DOING SO DET AN M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP. GREN WAS LOCATED ABOVE GROUND AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MARINES WERE DISPERSED AT 10 METER INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS RES: 3 USMC WIAE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	8
	N 0	0	0	2	8	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	9	0	0	0	0	0	14	4
	N 0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5	D 0	1	7	0	2	0	0	3	6
	N 0	0	0	0	18	0	0	2	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 180720H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576	ARTY FO	NEG	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 180730H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576	ARTY FO	NEG	7 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 181530H	PTL	C 2/5	UNK	VC
906511	SQD CMBT	2 USMC WIA(M)	NEG	
QUANG NAM 181300H	OP	F 2/5	UNK	VC
964543	SQD CMBT	1 USMC WIA(M)	NEG	
QUANG NAM 181920H	OP	I 3/5	UNK	VC
862547	SQD CMBT	3 USMC WIAE	NEG	

XXXXXX

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT862543
A AT878575	B AT922545	I AT862543
B ZC215552	F AT964533	K AT834543
C STACK ARMS	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT830497

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #18 190000H - 192400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	79 NVA KIA
77 " WIAE	59 VC KIA
22 " WIA(M)	12 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
7 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG
DOC VALLEY.

CO A CONDS 48 HOUR STAND-DOWN AT "STACK-ARMS".

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REG'TL RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC
CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9254.

CO F LOC VIC 9653.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I LOC VIC 8854 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO K (-) LOC VIC 8354.

CO L LOC VIC 8752.

CO M (REIN) LOC VIC 8349.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 190715H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES HIKING IN TALL GRASS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0720, FIRST RDS 0725, BOM 0735. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2. 191730H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS ENTER BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1544, FIRST RDS 1548, BOM 1630 RES: 4 NVA KIA.

3. 191800H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING CUT OFF TROUSERS AND GREEN SHIRTS ENTER A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1737 FIRST RDS 1740, BOM 1745. RES: 4 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 191620H G 2/5 AT 925495 POINT MAN DET A DAISY CHAIN CONSISTING OF 3 M-26 GRENS HANGING IN BUSHES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN U SHAPE WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLUMN AT A 20 METER INTERVAL. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, UNIT ALSO RECD 35 RDS AK FIRE FM TREELINE TO S.E. MED EVAC CACOMPL CALLED AO ON STATION WHO FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

D. 3/5

1. 191400H L 3/5 AT 875517 DET AN 81MM HE RD BOOBY TRAP BURIED IN GROUND AND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DET DEVICE LOCATED ON TRAIL FOURTH MAN IN COLUMN DET B/T WOUNDING HIMSELF AND MEN TO FRONT AND REAR. PERSONNEL WERE AT A 10 METER INTERVAL WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, WHILE SECURING MED EVAC LZ DT A BLASTING CAP B/T LOCATED IN GRASS ALONG TRAIL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE. TOTAL 4 USMC WIAE MED EVAC COMPL.

2. 191505H M 3/5 AT 817503 WHILE IN DEF POS USMC ACCIDENTLY KICKED A DUD CORFRAM RD. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS B/T. CORPSMAN ADMIN FIRST AID, MED EVAC COMPL. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.

3. 191450H M 3/5 AT 806482 OBS 2 VC APPROACHING THEIR POS FROM SOUTH UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A BN FLED TO TREELINE APPROX 250 METERS TO S.W. OF OP. UNIT PURSUED AND FOUND ONE OF THE VC WHO IMMEDIATELY CHIEU HOI'D AND LED UNIT TO A HIDDEN WTN. UNIT FOLLOWED VC TO A BURIED BROWNING AUTO RIFLE WITH LOADED MAG, WPN APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. WPN AND CHIEU HOI TURNED OVER TO BN S-2.

4. 192215H I 3/5 AT 881540 OBS 1 VC ENTER AMB KILLING ZONE. UNIT OPENED FIRE OBS 1 VC LYING ON TRAIL, UNIT CALLED FOR ILLUM

AND SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA, AND 2 175MM RDS ON A CARRYING POLE (1 HAD CHARGED) ENGRS WILL BLOW RDS IN PLACE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	8	0	0	0	0	0	13	6
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/5	D 0	4	7	0	0	0	1	3	6
	N 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	5	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	190715H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	191730H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	4 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	191800H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	4 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	191620H	PTL	C 2/5	UNK	VC
925495		SQD CMBT	3 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	191400H	PTL	L 3/5	UNK	VC
875517		PLT CMBT	4 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	191505H	DEF POS	M 3/5	UNK	N/A
817503		CO	1 USMC NBCE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	191450H	OP	M 3/5	UNK	US
806482		PLT CMBT	NEG	1 DINE 1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	192215H	AMBUSH	I 3/5	UNK	US
881540		SQD	NEG	1 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT888545
A AT878575	E AT922545	I AT888545
B ZC215552	F AT961536	K AT846545
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT817504

CP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 19 200001H - 202400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM GAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	82 NVA KIA
85 " WIAE	59 VC KIA
23 " WIA(M)	14 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
7 " NBCE	
0 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A CONDS 48 HOUR STAND-DOWN AT "STACK-ARMS".

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO C CONDS HELILIFT TO AN HOA AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF AUGMENTING BATTALION.

CO D CONDS HELILIFT TO HILL 65 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF BN CP SECURITY AND BECOMES REG'T'L RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

IN COOP AND COORD

CO E LOC VIC 9049 CONDS JOINT OPN /WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES.

CO F LOC VIC 9653.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I (-) MOVES TO VIC 8554 LEAVING PLATOON FOR BN CP SEC VIC 8554.

CO K LOC VIC 8854.

SCREEN

CO L 8951 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES FOR JOINT OPN IN COOP AND COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES.

CO M LOC VIC 8150.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1.201005H F 2/5 AT 963541 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES APPROX 35 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79'S. NVA FLED N.W. TO TREELINE AND RETD APPROX 60 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 CHICOM GREN RES: 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 NVA PACK W/ ASSORT DOGS, 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 1 M-26. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

2.201450H H 2/5 AT 923525 DET AN M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND MOVING AT A 20 METER INTERVAL RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

C. 3/5

1.200815H M 3/5 AT 815502 WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX, MARINE WALKING BETWEEN 2 BUNKERS TRIPPED AN 81MM HE MORTAR RD BOOBY TRAP TRIGGERED WITH A TRIP FLARE, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MARINES HAD JUST FINISHED SEARCHING BUNKERS AND WERE WITHIN 10 METERS OF EXPLOSION. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS RES 5 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL WAS REEMPHASIZED TO AVOID SIMILAR B/T INCIDENT.

2.201330H K 3/5 AT 844547 DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN GRASS ALONG RIVER BANK RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

3.201547H I 3/5 AT 891547 DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL AND GREN LOC IN BUSH APPROX 3 FEET OFF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

4.201630H I 3/5 AT 892556 OBS 5 NVA 100 METERS AWAY RUN INTO HOOTCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND ASSAULTED HOOTCH, RES: 1 NVA KIA, OTHERS HAD FLED OUT REAR OF HOOTCH. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING MISC GEAR, CLOTHING AND FOOD. PACK AND CONTENTS WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

5.201745H I 3/5 AT 902559 UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA, NVA FIRED APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE AT UNIT, UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, AND MISC GEAR, WPN AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	2 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	9	
	N 0	0 0	0 3	11 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	3	
2/5	D 0	5 2	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1	12	6	
	N 0	0 0	0 0	09 0	0 0	0 0	0	6	0	
3/5	D 0	0 6	0 0	2 0	0 0	0 0	0	5	6	
	N 0	0 0	0 0	17 0	0 0	0 0	0	3	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	FN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	201005H	AMBUSH	F 2/5	UNK	US
963541		SQD	1 USMC WIAE	1 NVA KIA/1 AF-47	
QUANG NAM	201450H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	VC
923525		SQD	1 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	200815H	PTL	M 3/5	UNK	VC
815502		PLT	5 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	201330H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	VC
844547		PLT	1 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	201547H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	VC
891547		PLT	1 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	201630H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	VC
892556		PLT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	201745H	PTL	I 3/5	UNK	VC
902559		PLT	NEG	1 NVA KIA/1 AK-47	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT888545
A STACK ARMS	E AT922545	I AT888545
B ZC215552	F AT984527	K AT846545
C AT878575	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT873475	H AT925528	M AT817504

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
T.Y. BARTON JR.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #20 210001H - 212400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA
90 " WIAE	68 VC KIA
23 " WIA(M)	15 IWC
1 " NECK	0 CSWC
9 " NECK	
1 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA KIA	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A RETURNS FROM "STACK ARMS".

CO B LOC HILL 52.

CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND IS REGT'L RESERVE.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA.

CO F LOC VIC 9852.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO I LOC VIC 8654.

CO K (-) PROVIDES SEC BN CP AND MOVES TO VIC 9052.

CO L LOC VIC 8752.

CO M SEND ONE PLATOON FROM CO H LOC VIC 8150.

5TH MAR CO C SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.211207H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES ONE HAD A RIFLE. CALLED FIRE MSN 1207, FIRST RND 1210 BOM 1217 RES: 2 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1.210400H HAS 2/5 AT 925528 MARINE S-2 SCOUT, KCS AND 2 PF'S LEFT THE PHU LAC 6 CANTONMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY, AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE BN FORCE, THEY RETD FIRE KILLING 2 VC AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47. THE TWO PFS RETURNED TO PHU LAC 6 FOR FEAR OF BEING KILLED BUT THE MARINE AND KCS PURSUED THE ENEMY MARINE GAVE HIS .45 CAL PISTOL TO ONE OF THE PFS AND TOOK THE CAPTURED AK-47 WITH HIM THEY WERE LAST SEEN AT 903517 SURROUNDED BY VC. THE TWO PFS DID NOT REPORT THE INCIDENT UNTIL 211500H JAN 70. PATROL FROM 2/5 WILL SEARCH THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH AN AO ON STATION. PFS WILL BE FURTHER QUESTIONED TO ASCERTAIN SIZE OF GROUP, ARMS, ETC.. OF VC WHO SURROUNDED MARINE AND KCS.

2.210810H S 2/5 AT 899493 WHILE MOVING THROUGH LOW GRASS MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. GREN WAS IN A "C" RATION CAN NEAR A GRAVE RES: 2 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

D. 3/5

1.210420H M 3/5 AT 807505 HAD A SMALL BN FORCE WALK UP ON AMBUSH UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W IN 10 MIN CONTACT RES: 1 VC KIA AND 4 PACKS CONTAINING MISC GEAR. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT UNIT FOUND BLOOD TRAILS BUT NO OTHER BODIES.

2.210821H L 3/5 AT 892515 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING HIDING IN GRASS, WHEN SPOTTED VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 2 DINES (WOUNDED)

3.210925H M 3/5 AT 826480 UNIT FOUND 1 VC KBA AND ONE VC WOUNDED BY AIR. WOUNDED VC HAD A .45 CAL PISTOL, BOTH VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S RES: 1 VC KBA, 1 DINE (WOUNDED), 1 IWC A WALLET CONTAINING MISC DOCS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

4.211015H L 3/5 AT 902522 OBS 5 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W RES 5 VC KIA, 1 BOAT DEST, UNIT OBS BODIES FLOATING DOWN STREAM.

5.211045H I 3/5 AT 870545 WHILE FRAGGING BUNKER, AN M-26 GREN PREMATURELY DETONATED RES: 2 USMC NBCE, MED EVAC COMPL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6.211225H K 3/5 AT 857545 POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, GREN WAS LOCATED IN GRASS ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMPL.

7.211730H I 3/5 AT 864544 POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, GREN WAS LOCATED IN GRASS APPROX 2 FEET OFF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

8.211800H L 3/5 AT 884524 OBS 1 VC APPROX 50 METERS AWAY ON TRAIL, UNIT CALLED FOR HIM TO HALT, VC THEN FLED. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
	N 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	7	0	0	0	0	0	12	4
	N 0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	211207H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	210400H	2 UNAUTH	H&S 2/5	UNK	N/A
925528		PERS	1 MC MIA	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	210810H	BLOCK POS	E 2/5	UNK	VC
899493		CO	2 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	210420H	AMBUSH	M 3/5	UNK	US
807505		SQD	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	211050H	BLOCK POS	L 3/5	UNK	US
892515		PLT	NEG	2 DINES	
QUANG NAM	210925H	PTL	M 3/5	UNK	US
826480		PLT	NEG	1 VC KBA, 1 DINE	

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 211015H	OP	L 3/5
902522	SQD CMRT	NEG
QUANG NAM 211045H	MOVE	I 3/5
870545	CO (-)	2 MC NBCE
QUANG NAM 211515H	MOVE	K 3/5
857545	PLT	1 USMC WIAE
QUANG NAM 211730H	PTL	I 3/5
864544	PLT CMRT	1 USMC WIAE
QUANG NAM 211800H	PTL	L 3/5
884524	PLT CMRT	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

UNK	US
5 VC KIA	
NEG	N/A
N/A	
UNK	VC
NEG	
UNK	VC
NEG	
UNK	US
1 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT888545
A STACK ARMS	E AT922545	I AT854543
B ZC215552	F AT984527	K AT888545
C AT873475	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT878575	H AT925528	M AT817504

REF:

CP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DET COC

S S-3
J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MA R COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 21 220000H - 222400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. GUN CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	93 NVA KIA
91 " WIAE	68 VC KIA
23 " WIA(M)	16 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
9 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUN:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY, AND IS REGT'L RESERVE.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO D COMDS STAND-DOWN AT "STACK ARMS".

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, COMDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND AND ON ORDER PROVIDES REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT HILL 119 IF REQUIRED.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS TWO DAY SWEEP OF PHU NHUAN AREA CM 8950.

CO F LOC VIC 9852 PROVIDES 1 SQUAD REIN FOR ADD SEC HILL 119 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 LOC ARIZ TERR COMDS CAT II OPNS AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE ON ORDER TO SUPPORT HILL 250 IF REQUIRED.

CO I LOC VIC 8452.

CO K LOC VIC 8952 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC VIC 8752.

CO M LOC VIC 8350.

5TH MAR CO C SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.211651H BN CP 1/5 AT 880552 SPOTTED 6 NVA AROUND HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1707, FIRST RND 1715 BOM 1722. RES: 3 NVA KIA

2.221155H BN CP 1/5 AT 871556 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND BUNKER CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1010, FIRST RND 1055 AND BOM 1155. RES: 6 NVA KIA

C. 2/5

1.221700H H 2/5 AT 906524 WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A SPIDER HOLE IN TREELINE AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. UNIT MADE SEARCH AND FOUND 1 M-1 CARBINE AND ASSORTED AK, 30 CAL AND 7.62 AMMO. RES: 1 M-1 CARBINE..

D. 3/5

1.220930H K 3/5 AT 892524 A SQD PTL FROM B 3/5 AT 890525 WHILE RECONNING BY FIRE WOUNDED A MARINE FM K CO. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2.221400H H 3/5 AT 825514 UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL APPROX 800 METERS AWAY, WITH WEAPON. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1326, FIRST RND 1338 AND BOM 1345. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VN WITHOUT ID CARD. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	D	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS	
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S		
1/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	2	3	
2/5	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	13	2	
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	0	
3/5	D	0	1	5	0	0	0	3	5	6	
	N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
REPORT		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	211651H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	3 NVA KIA	US
878576		ARTY FO	NEG		
QUANG NAM	220930H	SWEEP/CO	K/3/5	UNK	VC
892524		CMBT	1MC WIAE	NEG	

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 221155H	DEF POS EN CP 1/5	UNK/6	US
878576	ARTY FO NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 221400H	PTL/CO M/3/5	UNK/1	US
833508	CMBT NEG	DET	
QUANG NAM 221700H	PTL/PLT H/2/5	UNK/1	
906524	CMBT NEG	M-1 CARB	US

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT888526
A AT878575	E AT922545	I AT845526
B ZC215552	F AT984527	K AT888526
C AT873475	G AT906475	L AT876520
D AT878575	H AT925528	M AT833507

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J. W. LEDIN

3-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

PT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 22 230001 - 232400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CIM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	95 NVA KIA
91 " WIAE	69 VC KIA
23 " WIA(M)	17 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
9 " NBCE	
1 " FIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN OP SECURITY AND IS RECTL RES.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO D CONDUCTS STAND-DOWN AT "STACK ARMS"

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CONDUCTS CAT II
OPNS IN EASTERN AO AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR RECON OP ON
HILL 119 IF REQUIRED.

SQUAD SECURITY ELEMENT ON HILL 119 AND

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E CONDUCTS SWEEP OF PHU NHUAN AREA CM8950.

CO F LOC VIC 9853

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS AND PROVIDES REACTION
FORCE FOR RECON OP ON HILL 250 IF REQUIRED.

CO I LOC VIC 8452

CO K PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND MOVES TO 8551

CO L LOC VIC 8752

CO M LOC VIC 8350

5TH MAR CO C SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 231115H F/2/5 AT 978514 PTL OBS 2 VC IN WHITE PJ'S APPROX 50 M S ON TRAIL. ONE MAN WAS CARRYING PACK. UNIT INIT S/A AND A/W FIRE WOUNDING BOTH. ONE FLED INTO TREELINE AND THE OTHER WAS CAPT. RES: 1 DINE/1 PACK W/ASST GEAR.

C. 3/5

1. 222250H I/3/5 AT 834544, UNIT INIAMB OBS 2 NVA IN GRN UT'S CARRYING PACKS, UNIT INIT CLAYMORE. RES: 2 NVA KIA/1 9mm PIS TOL/100 Lbs POLISHED RICE.

2. 231140H I/3/5 AT 843527 SUBA PTL FND A T SHAPE TUNNEL 2 FT X 3' W/ENT 1 FT ABOVE WATER LINE, GRND ENTRANCE WAS APPROX 11/2' X 11/2' LDC APPROX 2 M FM UNDERWATER ENTRANCE. WHILE CHGNG OUT TUNNEL HEARD MOVEMENT FRAGGED TUNNEL. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	3	
2/5 D	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	12	2	
N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	1	0	
3/5 D	0	0	8	0	1	0	0	7	6	
N	0	0	0	0	19	1	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FREQ UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 222250H	AMB/SQD	I/3/5	UNK/2	US
834544	CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
			1 9mm PIS	
QUANG NAM 231115H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
978514	CMBT	NEG	DINE	
QUANG NAM	SCUBA TM	I/3/5	UNK/1	US
843527	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT878575	2/5 GP AT873475	3/5 GP AT890528
A AT878575	E AT847497	I AT847528
B 2215552	F AT986530	K AT890528
C AT873475	G AT906475	L AT886518
D ATSTACKARMS	H AT923528	M AT834509

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J. W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 23 240001H-242400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA	95 NVA KIA
93 " WIAE	70 VC KIA
27 " WIA(M)	17 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
9 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND IS REGIL RES.

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52

CO D RETURNS FROM "STACK ARMS"

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN EASTERN AO.

~~BN CP MOVES TO PHU LOC 6 VIC 9252~~ LOC AN HOA CMD GRP MOVES TO LIB BR

CO E CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9853

CO F CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO AN HOA FROM GO NOI ISLAND

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS

CO I LOC VIC 8452

CO K LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO L LOC VIC 8751

CO M LOC VIC 8350

5TH MAR CO C SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 240750H G/2/5 AT916516 ENRTE TO OP, 1 MC DET B/T M-26 LOC OFF TRAIL ABOVE GRND W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 MC WIAE

2. 240850H E/2/5 AT906850 WHILE ON CO MOVE 1 MC DET A 105mm B/T, LOC OFF RIGHT SIDE OFF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS, RES: 1 MC KIA.

3. 241630H F/2/5 AT981523 REC APPROX 75 RND OF S/A FIRE FM NK SIZE EN FORCE TO SW. RES: 1 MC WIAE.

4. 241355H H/2/5 AT913522 PTL OBS 2 VC/NVA IN CIVIES, VC/NVA SPOTTED UP T AND FIRED S INTO TREELINE, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE KILLING 1, UNIT GAVE CHASE TO THE OTHER AND REC 3 CHICOM WOUNDING 2 WIAE.

5. 242010H G/2/5 AT910491, TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/W/ACROSS TRAIL AND GRND HIDDEN IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 MC WIAE, UNIT ADMIN FIRST AID AND WILL MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/5

1. 240655 I/3/5 AT864545 WHILE ON CO MOVE, MC DET M-26 B/T/W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 MC WIAE/1 VN MIL SEC SERVICE MAN WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SNIPERS	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SCOUT	
1/5D	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	2	6	
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	3	
2/5D	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	12	2	
3/5D	0	2	5	0	1	0	0	0	6	
N	0	3	0	0	14	0	0	1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	240750H	OP/SQD		1 MC WIAE	UNK	VC
916316		CMBT		G/2/5	NEG	
QUANG NAM	240850H	MOVE/CO		1 MC KIA	UNK	VC
906850		CMBT		E/2/5	NEG	
QUANG NAM	240655			I/3/5/1MC	UNK	VC
864545				WIAE/1VN	NEG	
				SS WIAE		

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 241630H		F/2/5	UNK	VC
981523		1 MC WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 242010H	AMB/SQD	G/2/5	UNK	VC
910491	CMBT	1 MC WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 241355H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK	
913522	CMBT	2 MC WIANE	1 VC KIA	US

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5GP AT878575	2/5 GP AT873475	3/5 AT858517 GP
A AT878575	E AT925528	I AT847527
B 20215552	F AT975526	K AT858517
C AT873475	G AT906475	L AT877517
D STACKARMS	H AT925528	M AT834509

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 24 250001H-252400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA	99 NVA KIA
97 " WIAE	70 VC KIA
27 " WIA(M)	19 IWC
1 " NBCK	0 CSWC
9 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 USA WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	
0 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 230230Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70)

B. MY 250330Z JAN 70 (CHANGE TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70)

1/5 (REIN) HELOLIFTS INTO ARIZONA TERR TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW REF A AND B, AND PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND HILL 52.

CO A LOC VIC 8556 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52

CO C & BN CP HELOLIFTS TO ARIZONA TERR IAW REF A AND B

CO D PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65

CO L CONDUCTS OPN IAW REF A AND B

2/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDUCTS CAT

IT OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND

PN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9752

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) LOC ARIZONA TERR PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE IAW REF A AND B.

CO I LOC VIC 8151

CO K LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO M LOC VIC 8350

5TH MAR CO F SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES AND COND REHEARSAL
OF LIB BRIDGE REINFORCEMENT IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG O 4-70.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGES

B. 2/5

1. 251230H G/2/5 AT916515 SQD PTL MC DET A 105mm B/T LOC BETWEEN 2 MOUNDS PRESS RELEASE TYPE RES: 2 MC WIAE.

C. 3/5

1. 251020H L/3/5 AT861498, WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 3 NVA IN GRN UT'S W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING W APPROX 100m AWAY. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES: 2 NVA KIA /1 DINE/1 AK-47/1 9mm PISTOL.

2. 251300H K/3/5 AT848528 MC DET A B/T M-26 BURIED ALONG SIDE TRAIL RES: 2 MC WIAE.

D. OTHER

1. 240815H HOS ROMEO IN SUPPORT OF L/3/5 AT881541 WHILE WORKING FLIGHT OF AIR, W/LBO16 OBS 2 NVA WEARING OLIVE UT'S, FIRED ON BOARD ORD. RES: 2 NVA KBMA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	DO	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	
	NO	0	0	2	10	0	0	0	2	
2/5	DO	5	0	0	0	0	0	12	2	
	NO	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	
3/5	DO	0	8	0	0	0	0	2	4	
	NO	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	881541	240815H	AIR SUPPORT	HOS ROMEO	UNK/2	US
QUANG NAM	861498	251020H	PTL/PLT	L/3/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
			GMT	NEG	KIA/1 DINE 1 AK-47 1 9mm PISTOL	
QUANG NAM	848528	251300H	PTL/PLT	K/3/5/2	UNK	VC
			GMT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM		251320H	PTL/SQD	G/2/5	UNK	VC

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

916515

GMBT

2 MC WIAE

NEG

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878557

A AT878575

B AT215552

C AT873475

D AT878575

2/5 AT873475

E AT975526

F AT873475

G AT906475

H AT925528

3/5 CP AT858517

I AT820502

K AT858517

L AT877517

M AT834509

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MA R COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #26 260001H -2624000H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OTWS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA

98 " WIAE

27 " WIAM

1 " NBCK

11 " NBCE

1 " MIA

0 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

0 KCS WIAE

0 KCS KIA

103 NVA KIA

70 VC KIA

19 IWC

0 CSWG

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 230230Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70)

B. MY 230330Z JAN 70 (CHANGE TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70)

1/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND HILL 52 AND COND OPN IN ARIZ
TERR IAW REF A, CO A LOC VIC HILL 65, CO B LOC VIC HILL 52, CO C LOC
VIC 8952, CO D PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND CO L LOC VIC 8651.

2/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND CAT 11 OPNS VIC GOI
NOI IS, CO E LOC VIC 9952, CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDE SEC LIB RD,
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, BN CP LOC AN HOA.

3/5 (-) LOC ARIZ TERR COND OPNS IAW REF A, CO I LOC VIC 8352 PROVIDES
BN CP SEC, CO M (-) LOC VIC 8449. CO K (-) LOC VIC 8351

5th MAR CO F SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DET.

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

FIRE ZONE RES: 2 NC

1. 260925H BN CP AT 882518, AT 0925 CALLED FOR ARTY PREP FIRE, GRID
WAS CLEARED BY L/3/5. 1st MARKING RND FIRED AT 1005 AND GRID
WAS STILL CLEAR BY L/3/5. MSN WAS THEN PUT IN CHECK FOR HELO.
FIRST FIRE FOR EFFECT AT 1042 RES IN WOUNDING 2 MC L/3/5, DUE
TO 3/5 NOT ADVISING THEM OF MOVE INTO PREP FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

C.3/5

1.261317H L/3/5 AT878513 AFTER FINDING A BUNKER IN ATREELINE THE UNIT SEARCHING THE BUNKER THREW A M-26 INSIDE RESULTING IN A SEC EDPL RES 1 MC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	ET	SQD	PLT	ET	SQD	PLT	CO	LE'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	8
	N 0	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	2
2/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	11	2
	N 0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	260925H	MOVE/CO	L/3/5/2 MC	US
882518	CMBT	NBCE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	261317H	SQD/PTL	L/3/5/1	VC
878513	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT892520	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT858517
A AT878575	E AT092522	I AT837528
B EC215552	F AT873475	K AT858517
C AT892520	G AT006475	L AT862514
D AT878575	H AT925528	M AT844497

GP-4
BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 27 270001H-272400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA	106 NVA KIA
98 " WIAE	89 VC KIA
27 " KIA(M)	19 IWC
1 " NRCK	0 CSWC
13 " FBCE	
1 " MIA	
0 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
0 KCS WIAE	
0 KCS KIA	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 230230Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 3-70 W CHANGE ONE)

1/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS OPN IN ARIZONA TERR IAW REF A.

1/5 BN CP LOC VIC 8551

CO A LOC VIC HILL 65

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52

CO C LOC VIC 8653

CO D PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND IS REGT RES.

CO L LOC VIC 8452

2/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9952

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD.

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPN IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8352

CO I LOC VIC 8253

CO K LOC VIC 8550

CO M LOC VIC 8449

5TH MAR CO F SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

B.1/5

- 1.270410H G/1/5 AT887514, UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 22 ~~ME~~ MOVING W W/ WPNS. UNIT INIT CLAYMORE AND 4-5 RND S/A AND WITHDREW FM AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- 2.261625H BN CP 1/5 AT871559 SPOTTED 6 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING W/PACKS AND RIFLES AND THEN SPOTTED 4 MORE IN AREA. FIRE VSN CALLED AT 1631 FIRST RD AT163 4 BOM 1703 R/S: 7 VC KIA.
- 3.270950H B/1/5 AT910484 ENGR IN PROCESS OF BLOWING A B/T CONSISTING OF AN 81mm ILLUM FILLED W/C-4 HAD AN EARLY EXPL. RES 1 MC NBCE
- 4.272030H C/1/5 AT864536 SPOTTED 4 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL, UNIT INIT S/A AND THREW M-26'S CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA/ASST DOC'S/10LBS OF RICE AND ASST CLOTHING.

C.2/5

- 1.271240H E/2/5 AT958532 SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLUE PJ'S UNIT INIT S/A RES:1 VC KIA/MISC GEAR
- 2.271310 G/2/5 AT905504 WHILE ON PTL MC DET A 60mm HE RD B/T, BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL. RES:2 MC KIAE.
- 3.271340H H/2/5 AT925528 WHILE STRINGING WIRE WAS HIT IN HEAD BY A ROCK. ROCK WAS FM BLAST FM ENGRS CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE A FIRE IN THE HOLE WAS SCUNDED THE MC DID NOT TAKE COVER AND DID NOT HAVE A HELMET ON AND DID NOT TAKE COVER. BLAST WAS 200M AWAY. RES:1 MC NBCE

D.3/5

- 1.270100H I/3/5 AT807540 AMB OBS 5 NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL, UNIT INIT S/A AND M-26. RES:3 NVA KIA.
- 2.271745H M/3/5 AT850495 OBS 1 VC SWIMMING RIVER TRYING TO AVOID PTL, UNIT FIRED S/A RES:1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NONE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPE
1/5	D	0	3	0	1	0	0	3	7
	N	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	3
2/5	D	0	6	1	0	0	0	13	2
	N	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	2	6	0	0	0	4	6
	N	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	270100H	AMB/SQD	I/3/5	UNK/3
807540		CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	270410H	AMB/SQD	C/1/5	UNK
87514		CMBT	NEG	NEG
QUANG NAM	261625H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK/7
271559		BN CP	NEG	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	271310H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5/2	UNK
905504		AMB	MC WIAE	NEG
QUANG NAM	271240H	PLT/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1
958532		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	271340H	DEF POS	H/2/5/1	NEG
925528		CO/CMBT	MC RECK	NEG
QUANG NAM	271745H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1
850495		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	272030H	SQD/PTL	C/1/5	UNK/2
864536		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT858519	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT837528
A AT878575	E AT992522	I AT826536
B ZC215552	F AT873475	K AT859509
C AT865533	G AT906475	L AT848527
D AT878575	H AT925528	M AT844497

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON Jr

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#28 280004H-282400H JAN 70 (u)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC4 USMC KIA
106 " WIAE
27 " WIAM
1 " NBCK
13 " NBGE
1 " MIA
1 USN WIAE107 NVA KIA
89 VC KIA
21 IWCP. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/51st ARVN COND S&C OPNS IN COORD, COOP 5th
Mar (REF A REFERS)

Q. PLANS SUM: A.MY 280030Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 05-70)

1/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND COND OPN IN THE ARIZ
IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8650

CO A LOC VIC 8556

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52

CO C LOC VIC 9053 AND PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE.

CO D PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE.

CO M LOC VIC 8448

2/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, AND LIB RD AND COND CAT 11 OPN VIC
GO NOI IS.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9952

CO G LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDE S SEC LIB RD

CO H LOC LIB BR

3/5 (-) HELOLIFTS FM ARIZ TO COND OPN IAW REF A

CO I LOC VIC 9151 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

COM LOC VIC 9050

CO M LOC VIC 8448

5th Mar CO F SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.281030H C 1/5 AT 847547 DET 2 CHICOM GRENS SET IN A DAISY CHAIN AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, GRENS WERE HIDDEN ALONG TRAIL. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, MARINES HAD FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

2.281100H C 1/5 AT 847547 DET A 60MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL, 60MM RD WAS CONCEALED IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, MARINES WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

3.281300H C 1/5 AT 849548 FOUND 2 M-26 BOOBY TRAPS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT THEN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP THE WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND CONCEALED IN GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

C. 2/5

1.281045H E 2/5 AT 959543 POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH PACK AND RIFLE APPROX 25 METERS AWAY, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 PACK, ASSORT 782 GEAR, WALLET AND ASSORT PAPERS, GEAR AND WPN WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

2.281315H E 2/5 AT 974553 SPOTTED 1 NVA IN BLUE UTILITIES APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A AND PURSUED EN, NVA FLED LEAVING HIS GEAR RES: 1 SKS, 1 US CANTEN AND OTHER ASSORT GEAR.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NONE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	9
	N 0	0	0	2	15	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	5	3	0	0	0	0	14	2
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	3	0	0	0	0	3	4
	N 0	2	0	0	14	1	0	2	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
QUANG NAM	281030H	847547	CO/SWEEP	01/5/4	UNK	VC/US
QUANG NAM	281045H	959543	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	VC
QUANG NAM			PTL/SQD	E/2/5	UNK/1	US
QUANG NAM			CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM				C/1/5/3	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	281100H	847547	CO/SWEEP	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	281300H		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	281315H		CO/SWEEP	C/1/5/1	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM			CMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM			PLT/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1	SRS US
QUANG NAM			CMBT	NEG		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT848527	2/5 GP AT873475	3/5 GP AT837528
A AT878575	E AT992522	I AT 826536
B AT8215552	F AT873475	K AT 859509
C AT865533	G AT906475	L AT 848527
D AT878575	H AT925528	M AT 849487

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

J. J. SHERIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 29 290001H - 292400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA	109 NVA KIA
123 " WIAE	91 VC KIA
27 " WIA(M)	24 IWC
1 " NBCK	
14 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/51ST ARVN CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN COORD, COOP
 WITH FIFTH MAR (REF A REFERS)

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70)

1/5(-) LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPN IAW REF A.

CO A HELOLIFTS FROM HILL 65 TO ARIZONA TERR VIC 8551

CO C SECURES LZ VIC 8551

CO D HELOLIFTS FROM HILL 65 TO ARIZONA TERR VIC 8551

2/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDUCTS

CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9952

CO G PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD AND ALSO PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 EXTRACTION HELOLIFT OF 3/51ST ARVN VIC 9147.

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5(REIN) ASSUMES OPCON OF CO B, CO M AND CO L FROM 1/5 AND CONDUCTS
 HELOLIFT FROM SEPARATE SECURE LZ'S TO HILL 65 IAW REF A

CO B LOC VIC HILL 52 AND HILL 25

CO I PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AT HILL 65 AND BECOMES REGT RES.

CO K CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO AN HOA

CO L CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO HILL 52 AND HILL 25

CO M CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO HILL 65

5TH MAR CO F SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 282000H C/1/5 AT865533, UNIT OBS 4 EN W/WPNS. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-26'S, EN RET SAME. RES: 1 MC WIA.
2. 291630H D/1/5 AT217553 MCPREPARING TO CLEAN HIS 45 HAD AND ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. A MC IN THE NEARBY VIC WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEFT FT. RES: 1 MC NRCE.
3. 290810H M OPCON TO 1/5 AT859487 PTL OBS 2 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING FLEEING N APPROX 50M AWAY. UNIT INIT 50 RDS S/A RES: 1 VC KIA/1 AK-47/1 M-79/2 PACKS.
4. 291010H L/1/5 AT868516 MC ON PTL DET A 60mm B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE LOG IN TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 290550H E/2/5 AT970550 AMB OBS 3 NVA IN GRN UT'S APPROX 20M AWAY. UNIT INIT S/A RES: 2 NVA KIA/1 AK-47/1 PACK W/AS T DOG'S CLOTHING AND 1 RICE BELT.
2. 291625H G/2/5 AT915507 MC DET A M-26 PRESS RELEASE B/T BURIED ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL COVERED BY CARDBOARD. RES: 1 MC WIAE.
3. 292110H H/2/5 AT922529 REC'D 1 RND 60mm RES: 2 MC KIA/1 MC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 291145H I/3/5 AT909525 OBS 1 VC FLEEING SW. UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 VC KIA/2 LBS AS T CLOTHING AND 1½ LBS ASST DOCS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT ALSO APPRND 2 DINES.
2. 291245H K/3/5 AT903514 MC DET A 60mm B/T/W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE.
3. L/3/5 AT877517 291915H MC DET A B/T BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 7. 62 RD RIGGED W/NAIL, BURIED 2" IN GRND. RES: 1 MC WIAE.

E. OTHER

1. 5th MAR CUPT 291300H AT926521 MC ON PTL DET M-26 B/T/W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL RES: 1 MC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NONE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	7	

CONFIDENTIAL

	N	0	0	0	2	16	0	0	1	3
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	10	2
	N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	9	2
	N	0	0	0	0	13	3	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 282000H	AMB/SQD	G/1/5/1	UNK	US
865533	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 290550H	AMB/SQD	E/2/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
970550	CMBT	NEG	KIA/1 AK 47	
QUANG NAM 290810H	PTL/PLT	M/3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
865427	CMBT	NEG	KIA/1 AK 47	
			1 M-79	
QUANG NAM 291010H	PTL/SQD	L/3/5/2	UNK	VC
868516	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291300H	MOVE/CO	G/1/5/5	UNK	VC
866533	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291300H	PTL/SQD	CUPP 1/1	UNK	VC
926521	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291055H	MOVE/EN	BN CP 3/5	UNK	VC
914529	CP/CMBT	4 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291145H	PTL/PLT	I/3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
909525	CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 291245H	BLOCK POS	K/3/5/2	UNK	VC
903514	PLT/CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291315H	SWEEP/CO	L/3/5/1	UNK	VC
877517	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291630H	DEF POS/	B/1/5/1	NEG	US
217553	CO CMBT	MC NBCE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 291625H	OP/SQD	G/2/5/1	UNK	VC
915507	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 292110H	DEF POS	H/2/5/2	UNK	VC
922529	CO CMBT	MC KIA/1MC WIAE	NEG	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS : NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT869512	2/5 GP AT873475	3/5 GP AT917583
A AT878575	E AT968526	I AT869513
B 86 215552	F AT873475	K AT908512
C AT865533	G AT906475	L AT869512
D AT878575	H AT927526	M AT894487

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.J. SHERIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 30 300001H - 302400H JAN 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA

140

144 NVA KIA

119-127 " WIAE

12894 VC KIA

32-28 " WIA(M)

3024 IWC

1 " NBCK

14 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/51ST ARVN CONCLUDED OPNS IN 5TH MAR TAOR

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/CHANGE ONE)

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW REF A.

CO A LOC VIC 8751

CO B RETURNS OPCON TO 1/5 LOC VIC 8449

CO C LOC VIC 8449

CO D LOC VIC 8449

BN CP LOC VIC 8449

2/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDUCTS CAT II
OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9652

CO F RETURNS OPCON TO 2/5 AND ASSIGNED LIB ROAD SECURITY

CO G LOC AN HOA IS REGT RES

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS OPN IN THUONG DUC
VALLEY

CO I LOC HILL 65

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52

CO M LOC HILL 65

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 3/5

1. 301000H I/3/5 AT 909524 UNIT ON PTL MC DET A 81mm B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE, LOC ON TRAIL IN DESERTEE VILLAGE. RES: 4 MC WIAE.
2. 301810H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 OBS 9 VC WEARING AS T CLOTHING ALSO OBS 3 WPNS AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. THEY WERE REBUILDING BUNKERS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1810, FIRST RND AT 1821 BOM 1830. RES 3 VC KIA.

C. OTHER

1. 290830H AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 OBS 5 VC ENTER HOOTCH. AO DIRECTED A FLIGHT OF F4's WHICH DELIVERED SNAKE AND NAPE ON TARGET. RES 5 VC KIA.
2. 302210H AN HOA (GULF SECTOR) AT 875462 RECD SEVERAL INCOMING M-79 RNDs AND CHICOM GRENS. RES: 1 MC WIAE, UNIT RET FIRE W/M-79, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	
N	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	0	3	
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	12	2	
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	15	2	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 301000H		PTL/SQD	I/3/5/4	UNK	VC
909524		GMT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 301810H		DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/3	US
		BN CP	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 290830H		AO	AO SUPP 2/5	UNK/5	US
955535			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 302210H		DEF POS			
875462		PLT/GMT			

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT842494

A AT875517

B ~~86~~215552

C AT842494

D AT842494

2/5 GP AT873475

E AT968526

F AT873475

G AT906475

H AT927526

3/5 GP AT885569 879577

I AT885569 879577

K AT873475

L ~~86~~215552

M AT885569 879577

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
J.J. SHEKIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 31 FM 3100001H-312400H JAN 70 (W)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA

128 " WIAE

115 NVA KIA

28 " WIA(M)

96 VC KIA

1 " NBCK

26 IWC

14 " NBCE

1 " MIA

11 USN WIAE

F. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 6-70 W/CHANGE 1) 3 my 310929Z JAN 30

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW REF A.

CO A LOC VIC 8751

CO B LOC VIC 8449

CO C LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO D LOC VIC 8449

2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB RD AND
CONTINUES CAT II OPN VIC CO NO 1 ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9652

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD

CO G LOC AN HOA IS REG'L RESERVE WITH ONE
PLATOON PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RECON CP DUNHAM.

CO H PROVIDES SECURITY LIB SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 62 AND CONDUCTS
CAT II OPNS IN THONG DOC VALLEY

CO I LOC HILL 52.

COMM LOC VIC HILL 25.

FIFTH MARINES CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HQ BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BUNT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 301930H G/1/5 AT 846476 WHILE IN AMB POS UNIT HAD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT OF THIER POS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 302130H E/2/5 AT 972518, WHILE IN AMB UNIT OBS 3 NVA IN GRN UT'S UNIT INIT S/A AND GRN'S. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 NVA KIA/1 9mm PISTOL.

2. 302020H E/2/5 AT 979503 AMB OBS 2 VC INIT S/A. RES. 2 VC KIA/1 9mm PISTOL/1 7.62 PISTOL.

D. 312100H L/3/5 AT 802545 UNIT RECD 3-5 RDS S/A. UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A AND A/W IN 5 MIN CONTACT. RES: 1 MC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPERS
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	11	3
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	13	2
N	0	0	0	0	7	2	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT COMBATS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SWZE TYPE	LOS ES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	302130H		AMB/SQD	E/2/5	UNK/1	US
(972518)			CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
					1 9mm	
					PISTOL	
QUANG NAM	302020H		SQD/AMB	E/2/5	UNK/2 VC	US
979503			CMBT	NEG	KIA/2 PIS	
QUANG NAM	301930H		SQD/AMB	G/1/5	UNK/2	US
846476			CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	312100H		PER/PLT	L/3/5/1	UNK	VC
802545			CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT842494
A AT875517
B AT842494
C AT842494
D AT842494

2/5 CP AT873475
E AT968526
F AT907472
G AT873475
H AT927526

3/5 CP AT879577
I AT879577
K AT873475
L EG215552
M AT839566

GP-4
BT

5-3

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/RPB/jcs
3000
003B01070
10 Jan 1970

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

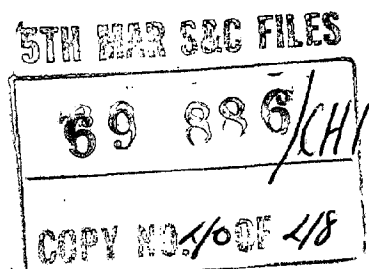
Subj: Operation Plan 101B-69 (Relief of Thuong Duc CIDG Camp)

Encl: (1) Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 101B-69

1. Purpose. To promulgate Change #1 to Operation Plan 101B-69.
2. Action
 - a. Remove Annex A and replace with Enclosure (1) to this letter.
 - b. Destroy Annex A in accordance with current security regulations.
3. Effective date: Upon receipt.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 101B-69



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

7

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Annex 4

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003B01070
 10 Jan 1970

Annex A (Artillery Target List to Operation Plan 101B-69)

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Target Location</u>
SQ0100	ZC 214537
SQ0101	ZC 206531
SQ0102	ZC 203534
SQ0103	ZC 206564
SQ0104	ZC 203565
SQ0105	ZC 209568
SQ0106	ZC 190560
SQ0107	ZC 194558
SQ0108	ZC 196561
SQ0109	ZC 195546
SQ0110	ZC 198543
SQ0111	ZC 198549
SQ0112	ZC 177562
SQ0113	ZC 178565
SQ0114	ZC 183565
SQ0115	ZC 177524
SQ0116	ZC 183528
SQ0117	ZC 183518
SQ0118	ZC 163536
SQ0119	ZC 170537
SQ0120	ZC 173534
SQ0121	ZC 157558
SQ0122	ZC 159563
SQ0123	ZC 169559
SQ0124	ZC 151526
SQ0125	ZC 156518
SQ0126	ZC 164517
SQ0127	ZC 185537
SQ0128	ZC 186548
SQ0129	ZC 138525
SQ0130	ZC 136536
SQ0131	ZC 145549
SQ0132	ZC 139555
SQ0133	ZC 143562
SQ0134	ZC 134568
SQ0135	ZC 118533
SQ0136	ZC 117546
SQ0137	ZC 198572
SQ0138	ZC 198568
SQ0139	ZC 201570

A-1
 Ch 1

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HUA, Republic of Vietnam
OC9B01070
10 Jan 1970

Target NumberTarget Location

SQ0140
SQ0141
SQ0142
SQ0143

ZG143496
ZG150500
ZG156503
ZG166508

Noble L. Beck
Noble L. Beck

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

✓ Appendix 1 (Target Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to
Operation Plan 101B-69

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 101B-69

A-2
Ch 1

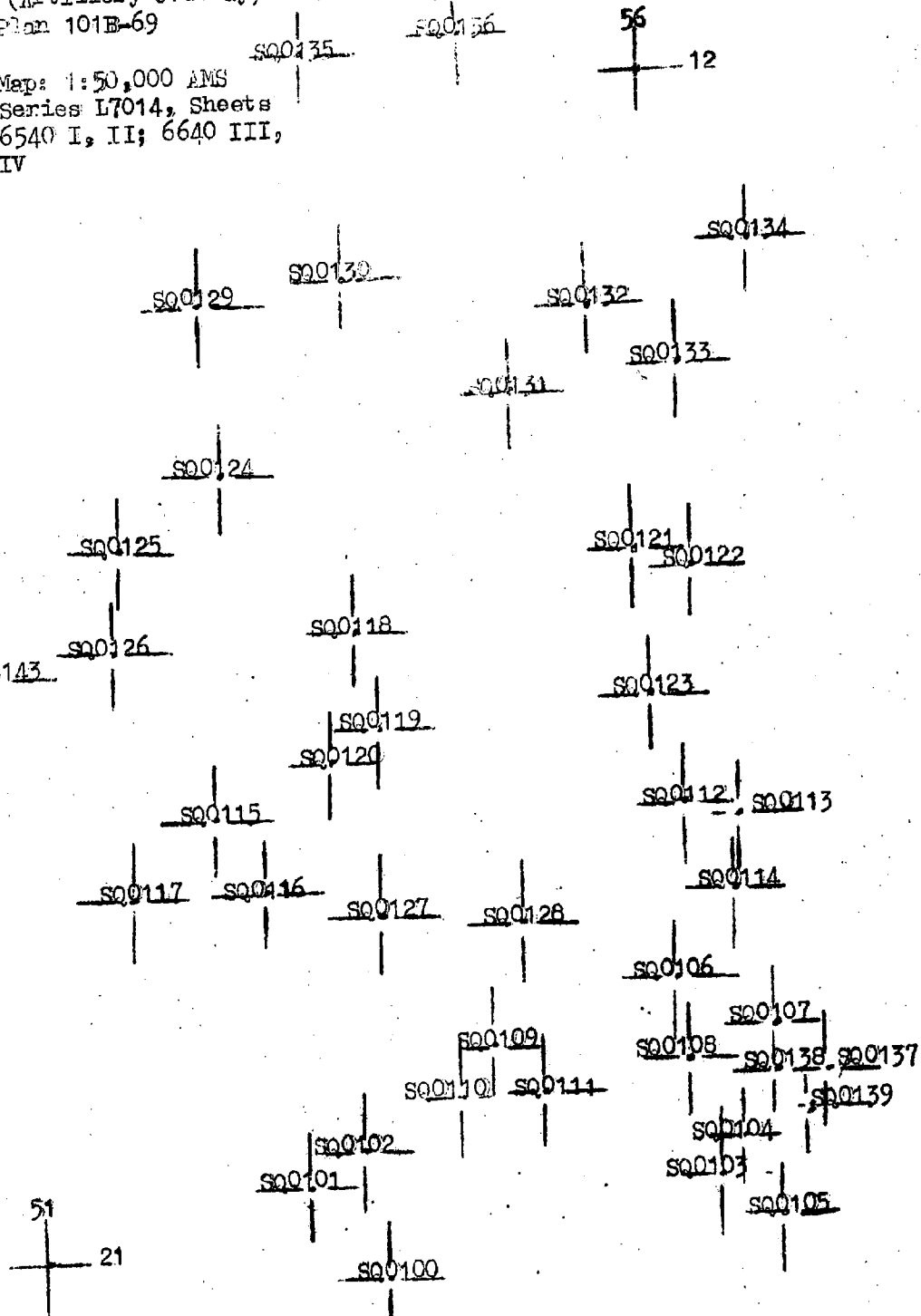
Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN MCA, Republic of Vietnam
 70 Jan 1970

Appendix I (Artillery Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to
 Operation Plan 101B-69

Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000 AMS
 Series L7014, Sheets
 6540 I, II; 6640 III,
 IV

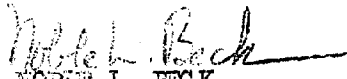


A-1-1
 Ch 1

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
AN HQ, Republic of Vietnam
00000000
10 Jan 1970


NATHANIEL L. BECK
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 101B-69

A-1-2
Ch 1

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A01170
11 Jan 1970

SECRET

Change #3 to Operation Order 1-69

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen and page changes to Installation Coordinator, An Hoa, Operation Order 1-69.

a. Remove Annex B (Supporting Units) attached hereto and insert in Installation Coordinator Operation Order 1-69. Page removed may be destroyed without report.

b. Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to ANNEX C (Artillery Support)

(1) Page G-1-1, G-1-2, and G-1-3. Change Target numbers beginning with SN 5000 through SN 6009 to 6009 to SN 0100 through 0209.

(2) Page G-1-1, Target List (Artillery Illumination). Change target numbers and impact grids as follows:

TGT NO		BURST GRID	IMPACT GRID
OLD	NEW		NEW
1D	SN0210Z	No Change	AT 876445
2D	SN0211Z	No Change	AT 892479
3D	SN0212Z	No Change	AT 898465
4D	SN0213Z	No Change	AT 896456
5D	SN0214Z	No Change	No Change
6D	SN0215Z	No Change	AT 863473
7D	SN0217Z	No Change	AT 883480
8D	SN0218Z	No Change	AT 859470
9D	SN0219Z	No Change	AT 875446
10D	SN0220Z	No Change	AT 885450
11D	SN0221Z	No Change	AT 890460

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 589

COPY NO 30 OF 42

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BECK

J. M. TERRY JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (DISTRIBUTION) to Operation Order 1-69

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

17

SECRET

SECRET

Annex 5

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003401170
 11 Jan 1970

SECRET

Annex B (Supporting Units) to Operation Order 1-69

Time Zone: II

1. Direct Support Units located at An Hoa Combat Base:

<u>2nd Bn (-), 11th Marines</u>	Lt Col _____
<u>Co B, 1st Engr Bn</u>	Capt _____
<u>Det, Co B, 1st Tank Bn</u>	Lt _____
1st Plt, Co B, 1st Tank Bn	
3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tank Bn	
<u>Co B, 1st SP Bn (HST)</u>	Lt _____
<u>4th Plt, Co A, 3rd Amphib Bn</u>	Lt _____
<u>3rd Plt, Co A, 1st MF Bn</u>	Lt _____
<u>LSU #1, FLSG Alfa, 1st FSR, FLC</u>	CWO _____
<u>13th, FTT, For Trps Pac</u>	Capt _____

2. General Support (Reinforcing) Units located at An Hoa Combat Base

M Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Mar	Capt _____
3rd 175 Gun Btry (-), 11th Mar	Capt _____
A Plt, 1st 8" How Btry, 11th Mar	Capt _____
SU #1, MAG-16	Lt _____
Det, CEMU 301	Lt (jg) _____
MATCU 68, MAG-16	Lt _____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BELK

J. M. Terry Jr.
 J. M. TERRY JR.
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-69

B-1
 Ch 3

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 CO3A01570
 150800H Jan 1970

Operation Plan 2-70 (Relief of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) DivO 00333C.2B

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Reinforced Rifle Platoon, Base Defense Augmentation Company

Platoon HQ

3 T/O Rifle Squads
 1 Machine Gun Squad

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Enemy Situation. The enemy has been directed to attack RVN installation and refugee camps with the primary mission of "liberating" the refugees and demonstrating to them that they are not safe under GVN control. Attacks directed against A DONG Hamlet in the past have consisted of small squad size sapper attacks; however, the enemy possesses the capability of launching up to battalion sized ground attacks supported by mortar and sapper attacks. Because the enemy has a primary mission of destroying the A DONG Resettlement Hamlet, he will probably conduct his main attack against the Hamlet with secondary infantry and mortar attacks directed on nearby Marine and Duc Duc District units that might be given the mission of reinforcing the Hamlet.

(3) Enemy Order of Battle. See current OOB.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Duc Duc District Headquarters located near An Hoa at AT864476 maintains two (2) RF companies and six (6) RF platoons in the vicinity of An Hoa. In addition, co-located with District Forces is Combined Action Company (CACO) 29 composed of Combined Action Platoons (CAP) 291 and 292.

(2) Second Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 5th

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

Annex 6

SECRET

Marines and is tasked with supporting operations involved with relief of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

2. MISSION. On order, in coordination and cooperation with Duc Duc District Forces, relieve/reinforce A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. One platoon, Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines will be assigned primary responsibility for the relief/reinforcement of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet. 5th Marines will further task organize, as necessary, the required force to accomplish the mission. The relief/reinforcement will include one or more of the following actions:

(1) Reinforcement of Duc Duc District Forces located at A DONG Resettlement Hamlet through close and continuous artillery fires. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(2) Employment of platoon (reinforced) by overland forced march to relieve/reinforce Duc Duc District Forces located at A DONG Resettlement Hamlet. See Annex B (Route of March).

b. Designated Platoon, An Hoa Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines

(1) On order, execute Plan ALPHA or BRAVO.

(a) Plan ALPHA. Deploy by overland forced march all or part of the forces available to reinforce A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

(b) Plan BRAVO. Deploy all or part of available forces near the Hamlet and conduct a coordinated attack to expel enemy forces and restore Hamlet defenses.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Basic Task Organization unless otherwise directed.

(2) This plan will be executed following issuance of a oral frag order setting forth the existing situation, the support available, and directing the specific employment of forces as indicated in the concept of operations.

(3) Base Augmentation Company will continue accomplishing current assigned mission at reduced strength within An Hoa Combat base.

(4) Preplanned artillery targets on call from 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(5) No change in Rules of Engagement (see Reference (b)).

SECRET

SECRET

(6) Platoon Commander, tasked Platoon is directed to effect liaison with SA, Duc Duc District, in order to make preparations for implementation of this plan.

(7) Liaison/Coordination Team from Duc Duc District consisting of one (1) Vietnamese and one (1) U. S. Advisor with a Vietnamese interpreter will join tasked platoon at the designated rendezvous point prior to implementation of this plan. See Annex B (Route of March).

(8) Principal small unit leaders of the tasked platoon of the Base Augmentation Company will conduct a walk through rehearsal within 3 days after assignment to the An Hoa Combat Base.

(9) In the event Duc Duc District Forces defending A DONG Resettlement Hamlet cease to function, platoon designated to relieve/reinforce will assume restoration of the Hamlet defenses.

(10) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

a. All captured enemy equipment will be processed through normal unit S-2 channels.

b. Administrative control remains with parent company. Notify parent company of all casualties, including non-battle by the most expeditious means available.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

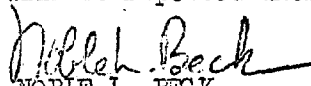
a. All call signs and frequencies in accordance with the current CEOI.

b. 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of platoon, Base Augmentation Company, tasked with implementing this plan.

c. Command Relationship

(1) When a USMC ground force is committed, OPCON of the Duc Duc District Forces will remain under District control. Coordination of effort between District forces and the platoon commander, tasked platoon, will be through the liaison team.

(2) Command Post locations will be reported when opened/closed.


NOBLE L. BECK
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Artillery Target List
- ✓B - Route of March
- ✓Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003A01570
 150800H Jan 1970

Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 2-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Shoot 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

<u>IN NO</u>	<u>TARGET NO</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1	SW9047	HE ON CALL	AT896476
2	SW9048	HE ON CALL	AT898479
3	SW9049	HE ON CALL	AT903476
4	SW9050	HE ON CALL	AT904474
5	SW9051	HE ON CALL	AT904472
6	SW9052	HE ON CALL	AT902468
7	SW9053	HE ON CALL	AT897467
8	SW9054	HE ON CALL	AT891475
9	SW9047Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT899478
10	SW9048Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT901481
11	SW9049Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT906477
12	SW9050Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT907475
13	SW9051Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT907473
14	SW9052Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT905468
15	SW9053Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT901464
16	SW9054Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT894477

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003A01570
 150800H Jan 1970

Appendix 1 (Target Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 2-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

89
 ————
 ———— 49
 ————

SW9048
 SW9047 — SW9049
 — SW9054 — SW9050
 — SW9051
 SW9053 — SW9052

92
 ————
 ———— 45
 ————

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1-1

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Illumination Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to
Operation Plan 2-70:

Time Zone: H

89
— 49

SW9048Z
SW9047Z
SW9054Z
SW9049Z
SW9050Z
SW9051Z
SW9052Z
SW9053Z

92
— 45

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

A-2-1

SECRET

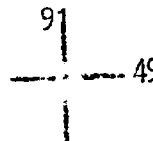
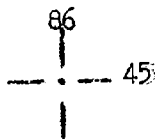
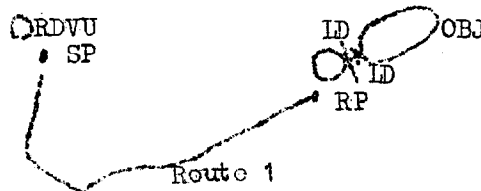
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003A01570
 150800H Jan 1970

Annex B (Route of March) to Operation Plan 2-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time zone: H



○ Rendezvous Point
 (5th Marines COC)

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDC DIR 5200.10

B-1

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 3401570
 150800H Jan 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

Time Zone: H

Command

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CO, 11th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
SA, Duc Duc Dist	1
CO, Hq Co, 5th Mar	1
S-2, 5th Mar	1
S-3, 5th Mar	1
S-4, 5th Mar	1
S-5, 5th Mar	1
Commo, 5th Mar	1
Command Chronology	1
File	5
	<u>37</u>

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-70

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003C02870
 281600H Jan 1970

Operation Plan 3-70 (Relief of Duc Duc District Headquarters)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020 Sheet 6640 IVS
 (b) Div O 003330.2B

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Reinforced Rifle Platoon, Base Defense Augmentation Company

Platoon HQ

3 T/O Rifle Squads
 1 Machine Gun Squad

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Enemy Situation. The enemy has been directed to attack RVN installations and refugee camps with a primary mission of "liberating" the refugees and demonstrating to them that they are not safe under GVN control. The enemy possesses the capability of launching up to battalion sized ground attacks supported by mortar and sapper attacks. The enemy will probably conduct his main attack against the District Headquarters, in order to "liberate" nearby refugee camps, with a secondary infantry or mortar attack directed on nearby Marine or Duc Duc District units.

(3) Enemy Order of Battle. See current OOB.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Duc Duc District Headquarters, located near An Hoa at AT864476, maintains two (2) RF companies and six (6) PF platoons in the vicinity of An Hoa. In addition, co-located with District Forces, is Combined Action Company (CACO) 29, composed of Combined Action Platoons (CAP) 291 and 292.

(2) Second Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 5th Marines and is tasked with supporting operations involving the relief of Duc Duc District Headquarters.

2. MISSION. On order, in coordination and cooperation with Duc Duc District

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

Annex 7

SECRET

Forces, relieve/reinforce Duc Duc District Headquarters.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. One platoon, Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines, will be assigned primary responsibility for the relief/reinforcement of Duc Duc District Headquarters. 5th Marines will further task organize, as necessary, the required force to accomplish the mission. The relief/reinforcement will include one or more of the following actions:

(1) Reinforcement of Duc Duc District Forces, located at Duc Duc District Headquarters, through close and continuous artillery fire. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(2) Employment of platoon (reinforced) by overland forced march to relieve/reinforce Duc Duc District Forces located at Duc Duc District Headquarters. See Annex B (Routes of March).

b. Designated Platoon, An Hoa Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines

(1) On order, execute Plan ALPHA or BRAVO.

(a) Plan ALPHA. Deploy by overland forced march all or part of the forces available to reinforce Duc Duc District Headquarters.

(b) Plan BRAVO. Deploy all or part of available forces near Duc Duc District Headquarters and conduct a coordinated attack to expel enemy forces and restore Headquarters defenses.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Basic Task Organization unless otherwise directed.

(2) This plan will be executed following issuance of verbal directions setting forth the existing situation, the support available, and directing the specific employment of forces as indicated in the concept of operations.

(3) Base Augmentation Company will continue accomplishing current assigned mission at reduced strength within An Hoa Combat Base.

(4) Preplanned artillery targets on call from 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(5) No change in Rules of Engagement (See reference (b)).

(6) This Headquarters will effect liaison with SA, Duc Duc District, in order to make preparations for implementation of this plan.

(7) Liaison/coordination team from Duc Duc District consisting of

SECRET

SECRET

one (1) Vietnamese and one (1) U.S. Advisor with a Vietnamese interpreter will join tasked platoon at the designated rendezvous point prior to implementation of this plan. See Annex B (Routes of March).

(8) Principal small unit leaders of the tasked platoon of the Base Augmentation Company will conduct a walk through rehearsal within 3 days after assignment as the An Hoa Combat Base Augmentation Company.

(9) In the event District Forces defending Duc Duc District Headquarters cease to function, platoon designated to relieve/reinforce will assume restoration of that Headquarters' defenses.

(10) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

a. All captured enemy equipment will be processed through Regimental S-2 channels.

b. Administrative control remains with parent company. Notify parent company of all casualties, including non-battle, by the most expeditious means available.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Tasked Platoon, Base Augmentation Company will guard Regimental Tac #2. All call signs and frequencies in accordance with the current CEOI.

b. 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of platoon, Base Augmentation Company, tasked with implementing this plan.

c. Command Relationship

(1) When a USMC ground force is committed, OPCON of the Duc Duc District Forces will remain under District control: coordination of effort between District forces and the platoon commander, tasked platoon, will be through the coordination/liaison team.

(2) Command Post locations will be reported when opened/closed.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

✓ A - Artillery Target List

SECRET

SECRET

✓B - Route of March
✓C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 00302870
 281600H Jan 1970

Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 3-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000 AMS Series 18020: Shoot 6640 IVS

Time Zone: H

1. HE ON CALL

<u>LINE NO</u>	<u>TARGET NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1	SN0111	N/A	AT85784664
2	SN0112	N/A	AT86044674
3	SN0113	N/A	AT86274677
4	SN0117	S5N	AT86304720
5	SN0118	S5N	AT86484745
6	SN0119	S5N	AT86684755
7	SN0120	S5N	AT86904749
8	SN0128	N/A	AT86894828
9	SN0129	N/A	AT87024821
10	SN0131	N/A	AT87204821
11	SN0132	N/A	AT87054842
12	SN0145	S12N	AT84834793
13	SN0146	S12N	AT85104801
14	SN0147	S12N	AT85034822
15	SN0148	S12N	AT85264808
16	SN0149	N/A	AT85554855
17	SN0150	N/A	AT85704872
18	SN0151	S13N	AT85754880
19	SN0152	S13N	AT85954895
20	SN0153	S13N	AT85904918
21	SN0154	N/A	AT86054921
22	SN0155	N/A	AT86094940
23	SN0172	N/A	AT86484907
24	SN0173	N/A	AT86544886
25	SN0174	N/A	AT86044870
26	SN0175	N/A	AT86404856
27	SN0176	N/A	AT86224854
28	SN0177	N/A	AT86044828
29	SN0178	N/A	AT85864807
30	SN0179	N/A	AT85764786
31	SN0180	N/A	AT85614769
32	SN0181	N/A	AT85444750
33	SN0182	N/A	AT85224736

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

<u>LN NO</u>	<u>TARGET NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>LOC TION</u>
34	SN0183	S16N	AT85004654
35	SN0184	S16N	AT84704654
36	SN0185	S16N	AT84844638
37	SN0186	S16N	AT84764624
38	SN0202	S20N	AT83874562
39	SN0203	S20N	AT83974530
40	SN0204	S20N	AT84084521
41	SN0205	S20N	AT84284494
42	SN0206	S20N	AT84534470
43	SN0207	S21N	AT83244625
44	SN0208	S21N	AT83344649
45	SN0209	S21N	AT83444678
46	SW9065	N/A	AT86104810
47	SE2503	N/A	AT86604830
48	SE2504	N/A	AT86404790

2. Illumination on call

<u>LN NO</u>	<u>TARGET NO</u>	<u>BURST GRID</u>	<u>IMPACT GRID</u>
1	SE0688Z	AT866483	879510
2	SW9065Z	AT861481	859483
3	SW9067Z	AT864479	862481
4	SE0689Z	AT859477	831483
5	SW9068Z	AT866477	863479
6	SE0690Z	AT861475	839479
7	SE0691Z	AT855471	838471

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

SECRET

A-2

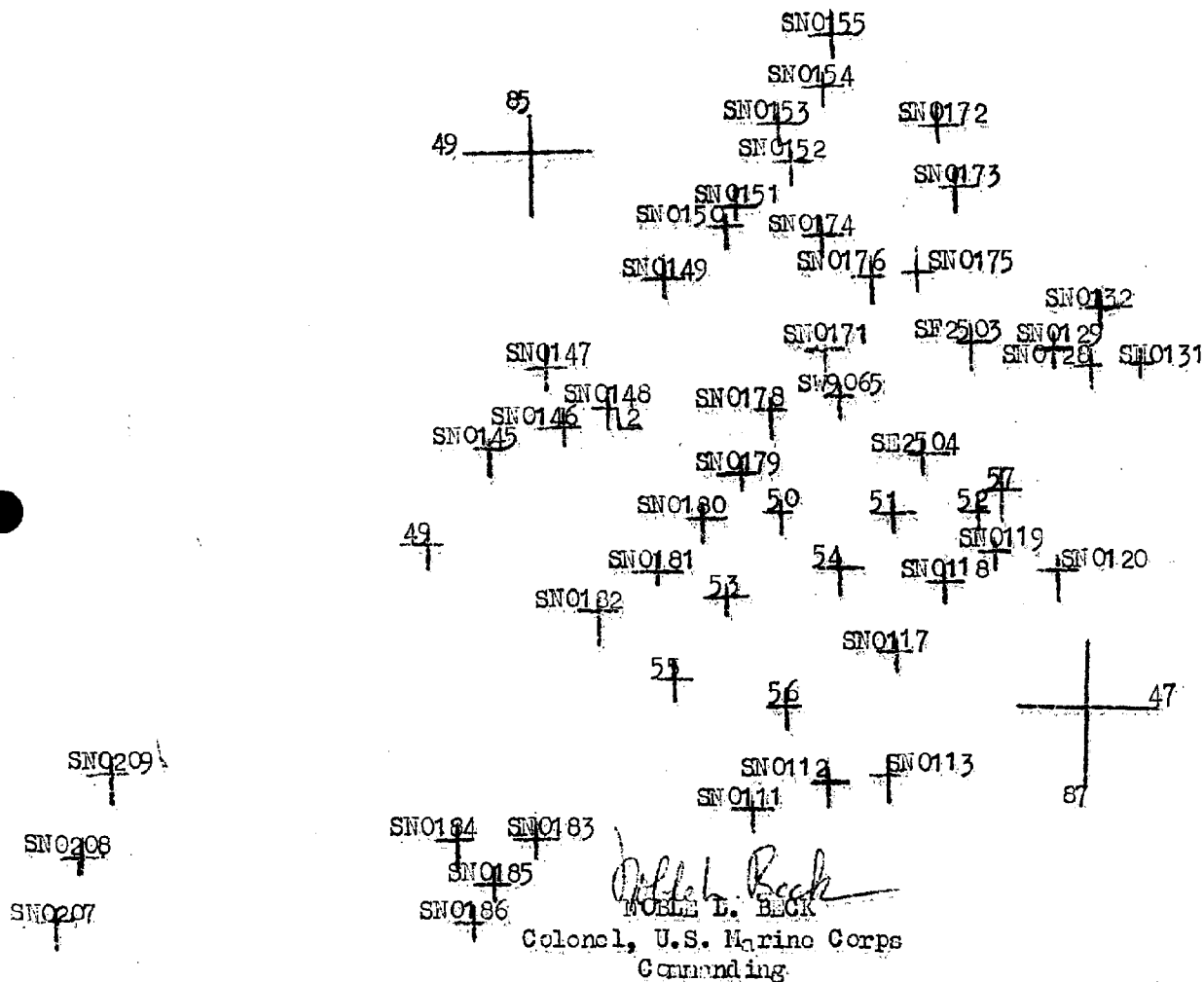
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003002870
 281600H Jan 1970

Appendix 1 (Target Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 3-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS

Time Zone: H



DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

SNO202

SNO203

SNO204

A-1-1

SECRET

SNO205

SNO206

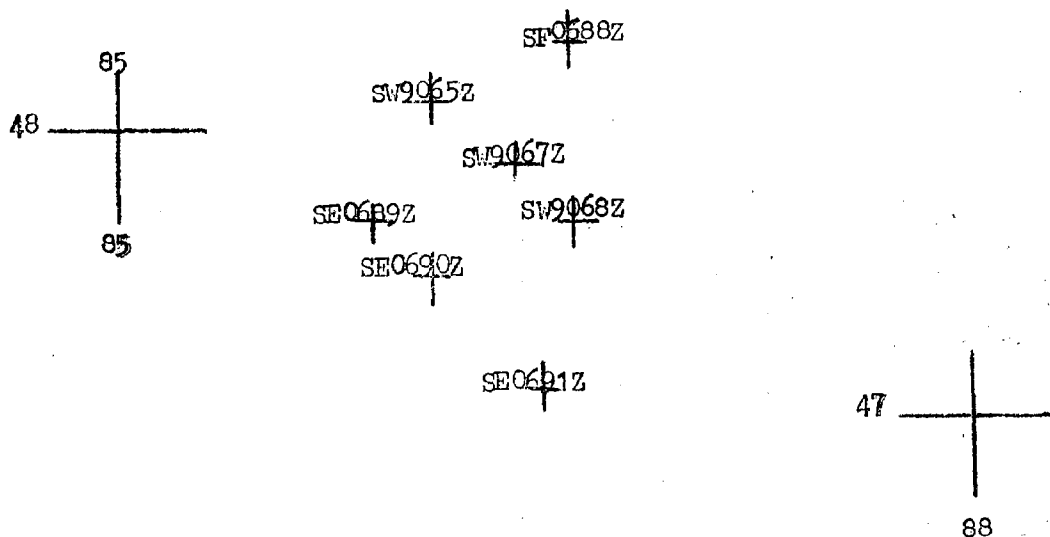
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 00Z02870
 281600H Jan 1970

Appendix 2 (Illumination Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to
 Operation Plan 3-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000; AMS Series L8020, Sheet 6640 IVS

Time Zone: H



Noel L. Beck
 NOEL L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

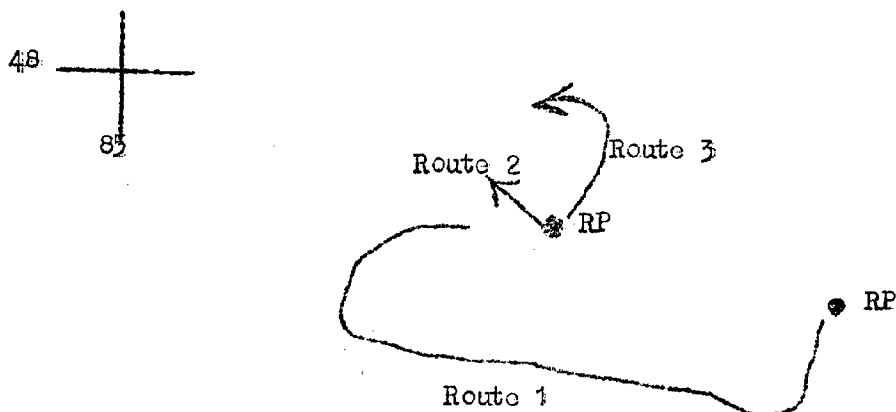
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HCL, Republic of Vietnam
 009062870
 281600H Jan 1970

Annex B (Route of March) to Operation Plan 3-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS

Time Zone: H



Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HQ, Republic of Vietnam
 38623-0
 281600N Jan 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70

Time Zone: H

<u>Command</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CO, 11th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
SA, Duc Duc Dist	1
CO, Hq Co, 5th Mar	1
S-2, 5th Mar	1
S-3, 5th Mar	1
S-4, 5th Mar	1
S-5, 5th Mar	1
CommO, 5th Mar	1
Command Chronology	1
File	5
Total	37

Noble L. Beck
 NOBLE L. BECK
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-70